

MAY 19  
LC 001



tputhen@gmail.com  
106-F math department  
2 quizzes  $10\% \times 2$   
midsem  $30\%$   
endsem  $50\%$

29<sup>th</sup> July :

## Algebra : Performing operations

Studying action of operations of objects  
Study of Equations ← that's it

$$ax + b = 0 \quad a \neq 0 \\ x = -\frac{b}{a}$$

Cubic ✓ (degree = 3)  
Quartic ✓ (degree = 4)

$$ax^2 + bx + c = 0 \quad a \neq 0$$

$$x = \frac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$$

degree 5

↳ giving: degree 5 sol (general Eq)  
does not exist

↗ see

### field automorphisms

$$\sigma: \mathbb{C} \rightarrow \mathbb{C} \quad \text{show: } \sigma(a) = a \\ \sigma \text{ is bijective} \\ \sigma(x+y) = \sigma(x) + \sigma(y) \\ \sigma(xy) = \sigma(x)\sigma(y) \\ \sigma(0) = 0 \\ \sigma(1) = 1$$

$$f(x) = a_n x^n + a_{n-1} x^{n-1} + \dots + a_0 \\ a_n \neq 0 \quad \text{as } \sigma(a_n) = a_n \\ a_i \in \mathbb{Q} \\ = (x - \alpha_1)(x - \alpha_2) \dots (x - \alpha_n) \\ \alpha_i \in \mathbb{C} \\ R(f) = \{\alpha_1, \alpha_2, \dots, \alpha_n\}$$

$$G(f) = \left\{ \hat{\sigma} \mid \begin{array}{l} \hat{\sigma}: R(f) \rightarrow R(f) \\ \hat{\sigma} \text{ field automop} \end{array} \right\}$$

$\sigma_i \in G(f)$   
 $\sigma_i \circ \sigma_j \in G(f)$   
 $\sigma_i^{-1} \in G(f)$

$$\hat{\sigma} \circ \hat{\sigma} = \hat{\sigma} \circ \hat{\sigma}$$

$$a \neq 0 \quad ax^3 + bx^2 + cx + d$$

$$|G(f)| = \begin{cases} 3 \\ 6 \end{cases}$$

$$\text{now, } \sigma(f(x)) = a_n \sigma(x)^n + a_{n-1} \sigma(x)^{n-1} + \dots + a_0$$

$$\hat{\sigma}: R(f) \rightarrow R(f) \\ (x+i) = (x+i) \circ (x-i) \\ \sigma(z) = \bar{z}$$

Hot operation:  
 $\hat{\sigma}: x \rightarrow \sigma(x)$   
 $\hat{\sigma}: R(f) \rightarrow R(f)$

### field automorphism:

$$\sigma: F \rightarrow F \quad \sigma(x+y) = \sigma(x) + \sigma(y) \\ \text{bijective map that} \quad \sigma(xy) = \sigma(x)\sigma(y) \\ \text{preserves all algebraic} \quad \sigma(0) = 0 \\ \text{property.} \quad \sigma(1) = 1 \quad \text{in field}$$

$$\sigma: \mathbb{C} \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$$

now for  $a \in \mathbb{Q}$   $a = p/q$  where  $p, q \in \mathbb{Z}$   
and  $\gcd(p, q) = 1$

$$a \circ \sigma(p/q) = \sigma(p) \cdot \sigma(\frac{1}{q})$$

$$= (p) \circ \sigma(\frac{1}{q}) = \frac{p}{q}$$

proof of:

$$\sigma(\frac{1}{a}) = \frac{1}{a} \quad \sigma(\frac{p}{q} \cdot \frac{a}{a}) = 1 \\ 1 = \sigma(\frac{p}{q}) \cdot \sigma(\frac{a}{p})$$

$$1 = pa \sigma(\frac{1}{a}) \sigma(\frac{1}{p})$$

$$\frac{1}{pq} = \sigma(\frac{1}{a}) \sigma(\frac{1}{p})$$

for  $p = 1$

$$\frac{1}{q} = \sigma(\frac{1}{a})$$

$S_n$  is a group that contains all permutations if  $n \in \mathbb{N}$  (finite)  
 see symmetry

group: Defn:  $G$  is a group if  $\emptyset \neq G$ ,

see: three properties.  $G \times G \rightarrow G$

Abselian group  $\Rightarrow ab = ba \forall a, b \in G$

(i)  $a \cdot (b \cdot c) = (a \cdot b) \cdot c$  associativity

(ii)  $\exists e \in G$  s.t.  $ae = ea = a \forall a \in G$  identity

(iii) for  $a \in G$ ,  $\exists b \in G$  s.t.  $a \cdot b = b \cdot a = e$  where  $b = a^{-1}$  inverse

see:  $H \leq G$  if  $H \neq \emptyset$ ,  $e \in H$ ,  $a, b \in H$

Subgroup:  $H \leq G$  if i)  $H \neq \emptyset$   $\Rightarrow a^{\pm 1}, b^{\pm 1}, a \cdot b \in H$

ii)  $e \in H$  (closed)

iii)  $a, b \in H \Rightarrow a \cdot b^{-1} \in H$

denotation:  $H \leq G$

see examples  
↑ and proofs

group homomorphism:  $G, G'$  groups

$\phi: G \rightarrow G'$  function

$\phi$  is a group homomorphism

if i)  $\phi(e_G) = e_{G'}$

ii)  $\phi(xy) = \phi(x)\phi(y)$

$\Rightarrow \phi(x^{-1}) = \phi(x)^{-1}$

$\phi: G \rightarrow G'$

group homomorphism if

$$\textcircled{1} \quad \phi(eg) = eg'$$

$$\textcircled{2} \quad \phi(xy) = \phi(x)\phi(y) \Rightarrow \phi(x^{-1}) = \phi(x)^{-1}$$

Theorem: let  $G$  be a finite group  
 (Cauchy's theorem) then  $\exists \phi: G \rightarrow S_n$

$\hookrightarrow$  finite group

$\phi$  is a group homomorphism

$\phi$  is one-one

proof: (Every group is isomorphic to a group of permutations)

to prove:

let  $G$  be a given group  $\nexists \phi: G \rightarrow S_n$

$\forall a \in G$  we define  $f_a: G \rightarrow G$

$$f_a(x) = ax \quad \forall x \in G$$

$$\text{now, } f_a(x) = f_a(y)$$

$$\Rightarrow ax = ay$$

$\Rightarrow x = y$   $\therefore$  one-one

also, let  $b$  be any element in  $G$

$b = a^{-1}b$  is in  $G$

$$f_a(x) = ax = a(a^{-1}b) = b$$

so  $\forall b \in G$  there is an  $x = a^{-1}b$  s.t.

$$f_a(x) = b \quad \therefore \text{onto}$$

Note:  $A = G = \{e = a_1, a_2, \dots, a_n\}$

$|G| = n$

$\phi: G \rightarrow S_n$  where  $S_n = \{f: A \rightarrow A \mid f \text{ is bijective}\}$

now,  $f_a$  is a permutation on set of elements of  $G$

$$G' = \{f_a \mid a \in G\} = S_G$$

↓  
groups of permutations

now is  $G'$  a group:

① for  $\forall f_a, f_b \in G'$

$$\begin{aligned} f_a f_b(x) &= f_a(f_b(x)) = f_a(bx) \\ &= a(bx) \\ &= (ab)x \\ &= f_{ab}(x) \end{aligned}$$

as  $f_{ab} \in G'$   
closed

②  $f_e(x) = e \cdot x = x$   
 $f_e = I_G$

$$f_a f_{a^{-1}} = f_{a a^{-1}} = f_e$$

now  $\phi$  is group homomorphism:

then  $\phi(a \cdot b) = \phi(a) \phi(b)$

let  $\phi(a) = f_a$   
onto as for  $x = a^{-1}b$   
one-one (proved) } onto } one-one + }

$$\phi(a) \phi(b) = f_a f_b = \phi(a \cdot b) \therefore \text{isomorphism} \} \text{Homomorphism}$$

Cyclic groups:  $G$  is cyclic  $\Leftrightarrow \exists a \in G$  s.t.

$$G = \{a^n \mid n \in \mathbb{Z}\}$$

$$a^0 = e$$

$$a^{-2} = (a^2)^{-1}$$

Thm:  $G$  is cyclic and infinite  $\Rightarrow G \cong \mathbb{Z}$

Proof:  $G = \{a^n \mid n \in \mathbb{Z}\}$

now  $\Psi: \mathbb{Z} \rightarrow G$

$$n \mapsto a^n$$

s.t.  $\Psi(n) = a^n$

now

$$\Psi(n+m) = a^{n+m} = a^n \cdot a^m$$
$$\Psi(n+m) = \Psi(n) \cdot \Psi(m) \therefore \text{Homomorphic}$$

now  $G = \{a^n \mid n \in \mathbb{Z}\}, \forall n \in \mathbb{Z}$   
 $\exists n \in \mathbb{Z}$  st  $x = a^n$  so even

every  $\pi$  is an image of atleast one element  $n$  in  $\mathbb{Z}$

$\therefore \Psi$  is surjective

now, one-one: let's suppose it does not happen, then  
let  $a^n = a^m$   
 $n > m, n \neq m$

$$a^n = a^{n-m} \cdot a^m = e \quad (\text{many one st})$$



now, if  $a^r = e$

$$\begin{aligned} & \{a^0, a^1, a^2, \dots, a^{r-1}, e, a, a^2, \dots\} \\ &= \{a^0, a^1, a^2, \dots, a^{r-1}\} \end{aligned}$$

$$|a| < \infty \quad *$$

$\therefore \Psi$  is one-one

as  $\Psi$  is homomorphic and bijective

$$\mathbb{Z} \cong G$$

$$n^{\gamma_1^2} \mathbb{Z} / n \mathbb{Z} = \{ \overline{0}, \overline{1}, \dots, \overline{n-1} \}$$

$\overline{i} = i \mod n$

Thm:  $n = |G| < \infty \Rightarrow G \cong \mathbb{Z} / n \mathbb{Z}$   
 $\hookrightarrow$  cyclic

proof: let  $\phi: \{0, 1, 2, \dots, n-1\} \rightarrow G = \langle a \rangle$

$$\text{now } r \rightarrow a^r$$

$$\phi(r) = a^r$$

now,  $\phi$  is homomorphic with  $\mathbb{Z} / n \mathbb{Z}$   
as:

$$\phi(r+m) = a^{r+m} = \phi(r) \phi(m)$$

also  $\phi$  is one-one as:

$$\text{if } \phi(r) = \phi(m)$$

$$a^r = a^m$$

$$a^{r-m} = a^0 \quad \text{if } r > m$$

$$\text{and } a^{r-m} = a^{kn} \quad r = kn + m$$

but as  $r < n$  and  $m < n$   
as  $r = m$   
 $kn + m > n$   
 $\therefore k \geq 1$   
 $\therefore k = 0$   
 $\therefore r = m$

also  $|\mathbb{Z}/n\mathbb{Z}| = n$

and  $|G| = n$

so Dntd.

$\therefore \mathbb{Z}/n\mathbb{Z} \cong G$

Thm: (lagrange)

$$\begin{aligned} H \leq G & \quad |G| < \infty \\ \Rightarrow |H| & \quad |G| \end{aligned}$$

proof:  $H = \{e = h_1, \dots, h_r\}$

now  $|H| = r$   
 $|G| = n$

now  $|H| = |G|$   
or  $|H| < |G|$

if  $|H| = |G|$ , done

$|H| < |G|$  then:

let  $g_1 \in G \setminus H$

$$g_1 H = \{g_1 h_1, g_1 h_2, \dots, g_1 h_r\}$$

now,  $g_1 h_i = g_1 h_j$   
 $\Rightarrow h_i = h_j$   
(One-one)

and ①  $|g_1 H| = |H| = r$  (onto)

now, let  $g_1 H \cap H \neq \emptyset$

then  $\exists$  an element s.t

$$g_1 h_i^o = h_j^o$$

$$g_1 = h_j^o h_i^{o-1} \in H$$

as  $g_1 \in G \setminus H$

$$g_1 = h_j^o h_i^{o-1} \in H \times$$

so  $g_1 H \cap H = \emptyset$

$$\text{now } H = \{e = h_1, h_2, \dots, h_r\}$$

$$g_2 H = \{g_2 h_1, g_2 h_2, \dots, g_2 h_r\}$$

$$G = H \sqcup g_2 H$$

$$|G| = 2^r$$

$$\text{or } g_3 \in G \setminus H \sqcup H g_2$$

$$g_3 H = \{g_3 h_1, \dots, g_3 h_r\}$$

$$G = H g_1 \sqcup H g_2 \sqcup \dots \sqcup H g_m$$

$$|G| = m^r$$

$$m = |H| \quad |G|$$

some more properties :

$$a \sim b \quad \text{if } b = ah \text{ for some } h \in H$$

reflexive as  $a = a(e)$

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{symmetric} \quad b = ah \\ &\text{and} \quad \text{then } a = b h^{-1} \\ &\text{so } b \sim a \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{transitive: } a = bh \\ &\quad b = ch \\ &\text{then } a = ch^2 \\ &\quad h^2 \in H \\ &a \sim b, b \sim c \\ &\Rightarrow a \sim c \end{aligned}$$

Cores:  $[g_\alpha]$  is called a coset of

$$\begin{aligned} H \text{ in } G \quad [g_\alpha] &= g_\alpha H \\ &= \{g_\alpha h \mid h \in G\} \end{aligned}$$

$$g_\alpha h \sim g_\alpha$$

$$g_\alpha H \subseteq [g_\alpha]$$

$$\text{If } g' \in [g_\alpha] \quad g' = g_\alpha h$$

$$\text{Note: } G/\sim = \{[g_\alpha] \mid g \in G\}_{g \in G}$$

$$\text{second proof: } G = g_1 H \sqcup g_2 H \sqcup \dots \sqcup g_r H$$

$$H \rightarrow g^p H$$

$h \rightarrow gh$ Note:  $Hg = \{hg \mid h \in H\}$ 

$|g_i H| = |H| = s$

$|G| = s^s = s|H|$

$\kappa = \bigsqcup_{\alpha \in A} Hg_\alpha$

↑  
left

if  $\Psi: L_H \kappa \rightarrow G \cdot H$  ← left  
 $\Psi(gH) = Hg^{-1}$

3rd Axiom: congruence:  $H \leq \kappa$

$gH = \{gh \mid h \in H\}$  left cosets

e.g.:  $H$  be subgroup of  $\mathbb{Z}/6\mathbb{Z}$

$Hg = \{hg \mid h \in H\}$  right coset

$H \leq \mathbb{Z}/6\mathbb{Z}$

Note:  $H \leq \kappa$  and  $g_1, g_2 \in \kappa$

$H = \{0, 3\}$

$g_1 H = g_2 H \Leftrightarrow Hg_1^{-1} = Hg_2^{-1}$

$\Downarrow$   
 $g_1 H \subset g_2 H$

$\Downarrow$   
 $g_2 \in g_1 H$

$\Downarrow$   
 $g_1^{-1} g_2 \in H$

so  $0 + H = 3 + H = H$   
 $1 + H = 4 + H = \{1, 4\}$   
 $2 + H = 5 + H = \{2, 5\}$

Theorem: let  $H$  be a subgroup of a group  $\kappa$ . The number of left cosets of  $H$  in  $\kappa$  is same as number of right cosets in  $H$  in  $\kappa$ .

Proof:

$L_H = \{gH \mid g \in \kappa\}$

$R_H = \{Hg \mid g \in \kappa\}$  now, let  $\phi: L_H \rightarrow R_H$

$\phi(gH) = Hg^{-1}$

now for  $\phi$  to be bijective:

if  $g_1 H = g_2 H$   
then  $\Rightarrow g_1 h_1 = g_2 h_2$  for some  $h_1, h_2 \in H$   
 $\Rightarrow g_1 = g_2 h_2 h_1^{-1}$

as  $h_2 \in H$   
and  $h_1^{-1} \in H$   
 $h_2 h_1^{-1} \in H$

$\Rightarrow g_1 = g_2 h_3$

$\text{now } g_2^{-1} g_1 = h_3$

$\Rightarrow g_2^{-1} = h_3 g_1^{-1}$

$\Rightarrow g_2^{-1} \in Hg_1^{-1}$

similarly  $g_1^{-1} \in Hg_2^{-1}$

so  $\Rightarrow g_1 H = g_2 H$  (opposite is also true)

$$\text{as } \phi(g, H) = Hg_1^{-1}$$

$$\phi(g_2 H) = Hg_2^{-1}$$

$$\Rightarrow \phi(g, H) = \phi(g_2 H)$$

$$Hg_1^{-1} = Hg_2^{-1}$$

$$\Rightarrow g_1 H = g_2 H$$

$\therefore$  one-one

also for  $g^+$   $\phi(g^+ H) = Hg \neq g \in G$   
 $\therefore$  onto

so  $\phi$  is bijective

$$\therefore |L_H| = |R_H|$$

group: -  $a.(b.c) = (a.b).c$

$$\exists e \text{ s.t } ae = ea = a \quad \forall a \in G$$

$$a \in G, \exists b \in G \quad ab = ba = e$$

$$b = a^{-1}$$

subgroups:  $\{a \in H \mid a, b \in H \Rightarrow ab \in H\}$   
 $a \in H \Rightarrow a^{-1} \in H$

permutation group:  $[n] = \{1, 2, \dots, n\}$

$$S_n = \left\{ f: [n] \rightarrow [n] \mid f \text{ is bijective} \right\}$$

permutation group on  
n letters

$$\begin{Bmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \\ \vdots \\ n \end{Bmatrix} \rightarrow \begin{Bmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \\ \vdots \\ n \end{Bmatrix} \quad |S_n| = n(n-1) \dots 1$$

notations:

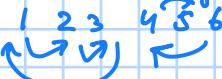
one-line notation

$$\pi = 231654$$
  
i.e. 1 2 3 4 5 6 ↗

cycle notation

$S_n \leftarrow$  symmetric group

permutation diagram

$$\pi: 1 \ 2 \ 3 \ 4 \ 5 \ 6$$
  


$$\pi = (123)(46)$$

$$\text{eg: } \{123, 132, 213, 231, 321, 312\}$$
  
$$e \quad (23) \quad (12) \quad (132) \quad (13) \quad (123)$$

$$\begin{array}{ccc} & e & \\ (12) & \diagdown & (23) \\ (132) & \diagup & (123) \end{array} \quad S_3 = \langle (1,2), (2,3) \rangle$$

## Group homomorphism:

$$f : G \rightarrow H$$

$$f(e_G) = e_H$$

$$f(ny) = f(n)f(y)$$

$$f(nn^{-1}) = f(e_G) = e_H$$

$$\stackrel{''}{=} f(n)f(n^{-1}) = e_H$$

$$\text{so } f(x^{-1}) = (f(x))^{-1}$$

Note:

if  $f$  is bijective, it is an isomorphism

## Trivial homomorphism:

$$\phi : G \rightarrow H \quad \phi(g) = e_H \quad \forall g \in G$$

Isomorphism: bijective homomorphism

Automorphism: isomorphism of group to itself.

Lagrange's theorem:  $|G| < \infty$

$$H \leq G$$

$$|H| \mid |G|$$

$$a \sim b$$

$$a = bh \quad \exists h \in H$$

$gH$  coset

$$G = g_1H \sqcup g_2H \sqcup \dots \sqcup g_nH$$

$$|g_iH| = |H|$$

$$|G| = s|H|$$

Cor:  $p$  prime  $|G| = p$   
 $\Rightarrow G$  is cyclic ( $G \cong \mathbb{Z}/p\mathbb{Z}$ )

Proof: Let  $H = \langle a \rangle$

$$e \neq a \in G$$

$$H \leq G$$

$H$  is a subgroup

$$|H| > 1 \quad \{e, a\} \subseteq H$$

$$|H| \mid |G| \quad \text{but as } |G| = p$$

$$\Rightarrow |H| = 1 \text{ or } p$$

$$\text{as } |H| > 1$$

$$\Rightarrow |H| = p$$

$$\langle a \rangle = H = G$$

$$\langle a \rangle = \{a^n \mid n \in \mathbb{Z}\} \leq G$$

Note: order of a group  $k = \text{size} = |G|$

order of element  $g \in G = |g| := |\langle g \rangle|$

is either  $k \geq 1$  s.t.

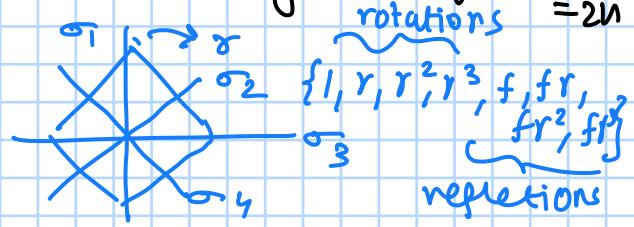
$$g^k = e$$

or  $\infty$  if no such  $k$  exist

Dihedral groups -  $D_{2n}$  is a group of symmetries of a regular  $n$ -gon. order  $= 2n$

e.g.  $D_8$  = group of symmetries of square

$$D_{2n} = \langle r, f \mid r^n = 1, f^2 = 1, rfr = f \rangle$$



$$\begin{aligned} &\text{rotations: } \{1, r, r^2, r^3, f, fr, fr^2, fr^3\} \\ &\text{reflections: } \end{aligned}$$

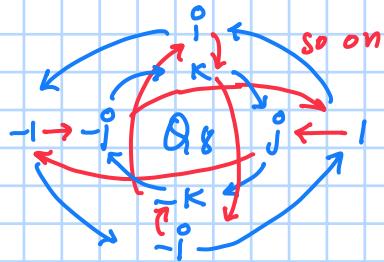
Quaternion group:  $\mathbb{Q}_8$  : 4th root of unity

$$\{1, i, -i, j, -j, k, -k, -1\}$$

$$i^2 = j^2 = k^2 = -1$$

$$ij = k$$

$$ji = -k$$



Matrix group:

$$K = \mathbb{R}, \mathbb{C}, \mathbb{Q}$$

$$\text{Note: } K = \mathbb{Z}/p\mathbb{Z} \quad \text{GL}(n, \mathbb{Z}/p\mathbb{Z})$$

$$\text{U}(n, K) = \{A \mid A \text{ } n \times n \text{ matrix, } |A| \neq 0\}$$

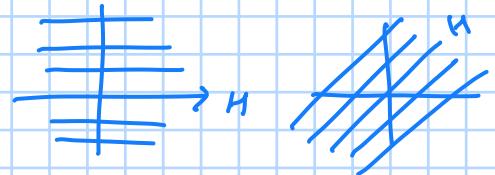
$$\text{SL}(n, K) = \{A \mid A \in \text{U}(n, K), \det A = 1\}$$

$$H = \{(x, y) \mid x \in \mathbb{R}\}$$

$$\text{Add: } (\mathbb{R}^n, +) \quad \bar{0} = (0, \dots, 0)$$

$$\mathbb{R}^2 \quad H = \{(a, 0) \mid a \in \mathbb{R}\}$$

$$(\alpha, \beta) + H = (\alpha + a, \beta)$$



Heisenberg group:

$$H_3(F) = \left\{ \begin{pmatrix} 1 & a & b \\ 0 & 1 & c \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \mid a, b, c \in F \right\}$$

$$F = \mathbb{R}, \mathbb{Q}, \mathbb{Z}, \mathbb{Z}/p\mathbb{Z}, \dots$$

$$|H_3(\mathbb{Z}/p\mathbb{Z})| = p^3$$

Alternating groups: Set of even permutations in  $S_n$  is alternating group, denoted by  $A_n$ .

$$K = \mathbb{R} \quad e^p = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ \vdots \\ 0 \end{pmatrix} - itn \quad I = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & & \\ & \ddots & \\ & & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$f: \{e_1, e_2, \dots, e_n\} \rightarrow \{e_1, \dots, e_n\}$$

$$A(f) = [f(e_1), \dots, f(e_n)]$$

$$|A(f)| = \pm 1$$

$$\text{as } \sigma; A_n = \sigma, A_n$$

$$S_n = A_n \cup \sigma, A_n$$

$$|S_n| = 2|A_n|$$

$$|A_n| = \frac{1}{2} n!$$

$$A_n = \{\sigma \mid |\sigma| = 1\}$$

$$S_n = A_n \cup \sigma, A_n \cup \sigma_2, A_n \cup \dots$$

$$\sigma_1, \sigma_2 \in A_n$$

$$|\sigma_1| = -1 = |\sigma_2|$$

$$|\sigma_2^{-1}\sigma_1| = -1 \cdot -1 = 1$$

$$\sigma_2 A_n = \sigma_1 A_n$$

## group multiplication : (D)irect products)

$$A \times B = \{(a, b) \mid a \in A, b \in B\}$$

$$e_{A \times B} = (e_A, e_B)$$

$$(a, b)^{-1} = (a^{-1}, b^{-1})$$

$$(g_1, k_1) \cdot (g_2, k_2) = (g_1 g_2, k_1 k_2)$$

Defn: The direct product of group A and B is the set  $A \times B$  and the group operation is done component wise.

if  $(a, b), (c, d) \in A \times B$

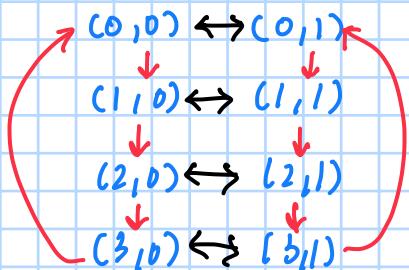
$$(a, b) * (c, d) = (ac, bd)$$

A and B are called factors

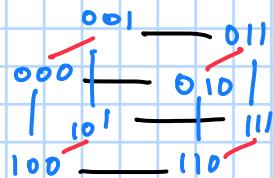
$$\text{eg: } D_8 \times \mathbb{Z}_3$$

$$(r f, 3) * (r^3, 1) = (r f r^3, 1+3) \\ = (r^2 f, 0)$$

$$\mathbb{Z}_4 \times \mathbb{Z}_2$$



$$\mathbb{Z}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}_2$$



Note: sometimes direct product of cyclic group is cyclic ( $\mathbb{Z}_3 \times \mathbb{Z}_2 \cong \mathbb{Z}_6$ )

Note:  $\mathbb{Z}_{nm} \cong \mathbb{Z}_n \times \mathbb{Z}_m$  iff  $\gcd(n, m) = 1$

## The fundamental theorem of finite abelian groups:

Every finite abelian group A is isomorphic to a direct product of cyclic groups

$$A \cong \mathbb{Z}_{k_1} \times \mathbb{Z}_{k_2} \times \dots \times \mathbb{Z}_{k_m} \text{ for } \forall k_i \in \mathbb{N}$$

- \*  $k_i^{\circ} = p_i^{a_i}$  for  $p_i$  prime  $a_i \in \mathbb{N}$  (prime powers)
- \*  $k_i^{\circ}$  is a multiple of  $k_i + 1$  (elementary divisors)

$$\begin{aligned} |A| &= 200 \\ A &\cong \mathbb{Z}_{200} \\ A &\cong \mathbb{Z}_{100} \times \mathbb{Z}_2 \\ &\vdots \end{aligned}$$

$$A \cong \mathbb{Z}_{2^3} \times \mathbb{Z}_{5^2}$$

Kernels:  $\phi: G \rightarrow H$   
Homomorphism

A kernel of a homomorphism  $\phi: G \rightarrow H$  is the set  
 $\ker(\phi) := \phi^{-1}(e_H) = \{k \in G \mid \phi(k) = e_H\}$

Kernel is the 'preimage' of identity.  
(null space types)

Note:  $f: G \rightarrow H$

be group homomorphism

$$\ker(f) = \{g \in G \mid f(g) = e_H\}$$

$$eg \in \ker(f)$$

$$g_1, g_2 \in \ker(f)$$

$$f(g_1 g_2) = f(g_1) f(g_2) = e_H$$

$$\text{so } g_1 g_2 \in \ker(f)$$

if  $g \in \ker(f)$

$$f(g g^{-1}) = e_H$$

$$f(g) f(g^{-1}) = e_H$$

$$f(g^{-1}) = e_H$$

$$g^{-1} \in \ker(f)$$

$\ker f$  is a group.

Note:  $f: G \rightarrow H$   
 $(\ker(f))$

$$K \in \ker(f)$$

$$n \in K$$

$$\begin{aligned} f(x K n^{-1}) &= f(n) f(K) f(x^{-1}) \\ &= f(n) e_H f(x)^{-1} \\ &= e_H \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{so, } \begin{aligned} &\nexists n \in K \\ &x K n^{-1} \in \ker(f) \end{aligned}$$

Normal subgroup:  $K$  is normal subgroup if given  $x \in G, k \in K$   
 $x K x^{-1} \in K$

$$K \trianglelefteq G$$

$$\begin{aligned} G/K &= \text{left coset of } K \text{ in } G \quad \text{for } K \trianglelefteq G \\ &= \{gK \mid g \in G\} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} g_1 K \cdot g_2 K &= g_1 g_2 K \\ \text{for } g_1 &= g_1 K_1 \\ g_2 &= g_2' K_2 \end{aligned}$$

$$g_1 g_2 = g_1' K_1 g_2' K_2$$

$$\text{and as } x K x^{-1} \in K \\ (g_1')^{-1} K_1, g_2' \in K_2 \in K$$

$$K_1 g_2' = g_2' K_2$$

$$g_1 g_2 = g_1' g_2' K_2 K_2$$

$$g_1 g_2 K = g_1' g_2' K$$

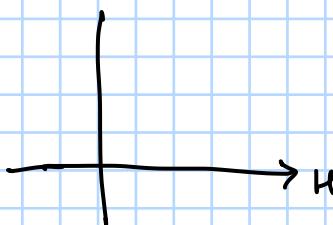
$$\text{so for } (gK)(g'^{-1}K) = gg'^{-1}K = e_H K \leftarrow \text{id entity}$$

$$g'^{-1}K = (gK)^{-1}$$

Ex:  $G = \mathbb{R}^2$

$H = n\text{-axis} = \{(a, 0) \mid a \in \mathbb{R}\}$  show  $(3, 1)H = (0, 1)H$

$$\begin{aligned} (3, 1)H &= \{(a+3, 1) \mid a \in \mathbb{R}\} \\ (0, 1)H &= \{(a+0, 1) \mid a \in \mathbb{R}\} \end{aligned}$$



$$\begin{aligned} a+3 &= a' \\ (3, 1)H &= (0, 1)H \end{aligned}$$

Ex  $K$  is abelian, every subgroup is normal.

Let  $K$  be s.t.  $\forall a, b \in K$

$$ab = ba$$

and  $H \leq K$ , to prove:  $H \trianglelefteq K$ .

now if  $H \leq K$ ,  $\forall a, b \in H$

$$\Rightarrow ab \in H$$

and

$$e \in H$$

now,  $\forall n \in K$  and  $h \in H$

$$xhx^{-1} = n \cdot n^{-1} h = egh \in H$$

so

$$\forall n \in K$$

$$xhx^{-1} \in H$$

$$\therefore H \trianglelefteq K$$

Eg:  $K \trianglelefteq G$

$$\begin{array}{c} \eta: G \rightarrow G/K \text{ (canonical map)} \\ g \mapsto gK \end{array}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \ker(\eta) &= \{g \mid gK = eK\} \\ &= \{g \mid g \in K\} \\ &= K \end{aligned} \quad \begin{array}{l} \text{show } \eta \text{ is group} \\ \text{homomorphism.} \end{array}$$

as  $K \trianglelefteq G$  and  $\eta: G \rightarrow G/K$

$$\eta(g) = gK$$

$$\eta(g_1 g_2) = g_1 g_2 K = g_1 K g_2 K = \eta(g_1) \eta(g_2)$$

as  $K \trianglelefteq G$

$$\text{and } \eta(eg) = egK = K \text{ (identity of } \{gK \mid g \in G\})$$

$$\text{and, } \eta(gg^{-1}) = gg^{-1}K = K = \eta(g) \eta(g^{-1})$$

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{as } \eta(g) \eta(g^{-1}) = \text{identity} \\ \eta(g^{-1}) = (\eta(g))^{-1} \end{array}$$

Theorem:  $K \trianglelefteq G$   $|G| = 2|K| \Rightarrow K \trianglelefteq G$  ( $|G| < \infty$ )

Proof: Let's say  $x \in K \neq K$

now if  $x \in K$  then \*

if  $x \notin K$  then \*

$$K \cup xK = G$$

$$(x \in K)K = xK$$

$$xK \cap K = xK$$

$$K \cap K = K$$

$$x = xK \in K \text{ } *$$

$$x = xK \in K \text{ } *$$

$$\text{so } x \in K, \therefore K \trianglelefteq G$$

Note:  $A_n \trianglelefteq S_n$  as  $|A_n| = \frac{1}{2}|S_n|$  and

( $|S_n| < \infty$ )

$$A_n \trianglelefteq S_n$$

Subgroup not normal example: try taking non-abelian groups.

## 5<sup>th</sup> AUG: Revision:

ker(f):  $f: G \rightarrow H$

$$\begin{aligned} K &= \text{ker}(f) \\ &= \{g \in G \mid f(g) = e_H\} \\ &\quad \text{as } g \in G, K \subseteq H \\ &\quad g^{-1} \in G \end{aligned}$$

normal subgroup: let  $H \leqslant G$ ,  $H$  is normal subgroup, if  $\left. \begin{array}{l} \forall x \in G, \forall h \in H \\ xhx^{-1} \in H \end{array} \right\} H \leqslant G$

Theorem: If  $H \leqslant \mathbb{Z}$ ,  $H \neq \{0\}$ ,  $\mathbb{Z}$  then  $H = n\mathbb{Z}$  for some  $n > 1$ .  
 $= \{nm : m \in \mathbb{Z}\}$

Proof: Let  $H \neq 0$ , so  $\exists x \in H, x \neq 0$   
as  $x \in H$   
 $-x \in H$   
so  $H$  was a positive  $\mathbb{Z}$

$$\begin{aligned} IP &= \{1, 2, \dots\} \\ H \cap IP &\neq \emptyset \end{aligned}$$

by well-ordering principle (Set has a min)

$$\begin{aligned} n &= \min H \cap IP \\ n \in H & \\ \text{as } n \in H & \\ mn \in H, \forall m \in \mathbb{Z} & \\ n\mathbb{Z} \subseteq H & \end{aligned}$$

Now, let  $n \in H$  be true

$$\begin{aligned} x &= qn + r, \quad 0 \leq r < n-1 \\ \text{as } qn \in H &, \\ \text{as } n = \min H \cap IP & \\ qn \in H & \\ \Rightarrow r \in H & \\ \text{as } r \in H \text{ but } & \\ & \\ \Rightarrow r = 0 & \\ \text{so, } x &= qn \in n\mathbb{Z} \\ \Rightarrow H &\subseteq n\mathbb{Z} \end{aligned}$$

$$\left. \begin{array}{l} \text{for } n < 0 \\ -n \in H \\ -n \in n\mathbb{Z} \\ H \subseteq n\mathbb{Z} \end{array} \right\}$$

so  $H = n\mathbb{Z}$

Theorem:  $G$  is cyclic,  $|G| < \infty$ , Then  $G \cong \mathbb{Z}/n\mathbb{Z}$  where  $n = |G|$

Proof: let  $G = \langle a \rangle$   
 $= \{a^0 = e, a, a^2, \dots, a^{n-1}\}$   
 $a^n = e$

$$\begin{aligned} \Psi: \mathbb{Z}/n\mathbb{Z} &\rightarrow G \\ [p] &\mapsto a^p \end{aligned}$$

$$\textcircled{1} \quad [r] = [s]$$

$$q^r = j + nm$$

$$q^s = qj + nm = qj \cdot q^{nm} = q^j$$

so well defined

$$\textcircled{2} \quad \Psi([i] + [j]) = a^i + a^j + a^{(n+m)} = a^{i+j}$$

$$= \Psi([i]) \Psi([j])$$

∴ homomorphism

$\textcircled{3}$   $\Psi$  is surjective as for  $\forall a^i$  in  $A$

$$\Rightarrow \Psi([i]) = a^i$$

so surjective.

$\textcircled{4}$  one-one:  $\Psi([i]) = \Psi([j])$

$$a^{i+n} = a^{j+n}$$

$$a^i = a^j$$

$$a^{i-j} = a^0$$

$$i-j = nm$$

$$[i] = [j]$$

$\therefore A \cong \mathbb{Z}/n\mathbb{Z}$

lemma:  $f: G \rightarrow H$  group homomorphism  
 $f$  is 1-1  $\Leftrightarrow \ker f = \{e_H\}$

( $\Rightarrow$ ) given  $f: G \rightarrow H$  is 1-1 and  $f: G \rightarrow H$  is group homomorphism.

$$f(n) = e_H = f(e_G)$$

$$\Rightarrow n = e_G \text{ (as } f \text{ is 1-1)}$$

so  $\forall x \in S$ .

$$f(x) = e_H$$

$$\Rightarrow x = e_G$$

so  $\ker(f) = \{e_G\}$

( $\Leftarrow$ )  $\ker f = \{e_H\}$  then for  $f: G \rightarrow H$  where  $f$  is group homomorphism

$$\ker f = \{x \in G \mid f(x) = e_H\}$$

$$= \{e_H\}$$

let  $f(n) = f(y)$  now:

$$f(ny^{-1}) = f(n)f(y^{-1})$$

$$= f(n)f(y)^{-1}$$

$$= f(n)f(y)^{-1}$$

$$= e_H$$

so  $ny^{-1} \in \ker f = \{e_H\}$

$$\Rightarrow ny^{-1} = e_H$$

$$\Rightarrow n = y \quad \therefore f \text{ is 1-1}$$

## Isomorphism theorems :

①  $f: G \rightarrow H$  is group homomorphism and  $f$  is onto then:

$$G/\ker(f) \cong H$$

Proof:  $K = \ker(f)$

$$f: G \rightarrow H$$

$$\begin{aligned}\tilde{f}: G/K &\rightarrow H \\ \tilde{f}: G &\rightarrow H\end{aligned}$$

$$\tilde{f}(gK) = f(g)$$

$$g_1 K = g_2 K$$

$$g_1 = g_2 K$$

$$f(g_1) = f(g_2 K)$$

$$= f(g_2) f(K)$$

$$f(g_1) = f(g_2) e_H$$

$$f(g_1) = f(g_2)$$

so  $\tilde{f}$  is well defined

$$1) \quad \tilde{f}(eK) = f(e) = e_H$$

$$2) \quad \tilde{f}(xK yK) = \tilde{f}(xyK) = f(xy) = f(xy) = f(x) + f(y) \\ = \tilde{f}(xK) + \tilde{f}(yK) \\ \tilde{f}(xK yK) = \tilde{f}(xK) \tilde{f}(yK)$$

$\tilde{f}$  is onto:

$$h \in H, f \text{ is onto. so}$$

$$\exists g \in G \quad f(g) = h$$

$$\tilde{f}(gK) = f(g) = h$$

so  $\tilde{f}$  is onto

$\tilde{f}$  is one-one:

$$\ker(\tilde{f}) = \{gK \mid \tilde{f}(gK) = e_H\}$$

$$gK \in \ker \tilde{f}$$

$$f(g) = e_H$$

$$\text{so } g \in \ker(f) = K$$

$$gK = eK$$

$$\ker \tilde{f} = \{eK\} \Rightarrow f \text{ is 1-1}$$

$$\therefore f: G \rightarrow H \text{ s.t. } f \text{ is onto}$$

$$G/\ker(f) \cong H$$

Ex:  $f: G \rightarrow H$  group homomorphism  
 $E \trianglelefteq G \quad E \subseteq \ker f$

$\tilde{f}: G/E \rightarrow H$  show: ①  $\tilde{f}$  is well-defined

$$\tilde{f}(gE) = f(g)$$

$$\text{② } \ker \tilde{f} \cong \frac{\ker f}{E}$$

①  $g_1E = g_2E$   
 then  $g_1 = g_2h \quad h \in E$   
 now

$$\begin{aligned} f(g_1) &= f(g_2h) \\ &= f(g_2)f(h) \\ &\stackrel{(1)}{=} f(g_2) \quad h \in E \subseteq \ker f \\ &\stackrel{(2)}{=} f(g_2) \\ &= f(g_1) \end{aligned}$$

$\therefore \tilde{f}$  is well-defined

② now  $\ker \tilde{f} \cong \frac{\ker f}{E}$

$$\varphi: \ker f \rightarrow \ker \tilde{f}$$

①  $\varphi$  is group homomorphism

② onto ✓

③  $\ker(\varphi) = E$  ✓

} we have to  
construct  
this

$$\tilde{f}: G/E \rightarrow H$$

$$\tilde{f}(gE) = f(g)$$

$$f: G \rightarrow H$$

$$\varphi: \ker f \rightarrow \ker \tilde{f}$$

$$\text{also } E \trianglelefteq G \quad E \subseteq \ker f$$

$$\begin{aligned} \varphi(k) &= kE \\ \ker(\varphi) &= \{x \in \ker f \mid \varphi(x) = E\} \\ &= E \end{aligned}$$

$$\varphi(k_1k_2) = k_1k_2E = k_1E k_2E = \varphi(k_1)\varphi(k_2)$$

as  $E \trianglelefteq G$  and  $\ker f \subseteq G$

$$\tilde{f}: G/E \rightarrow H$$

$$\ker \tilde{f} = \{g \in G \mid \tilde{f}(gE) = f(g) = e_H\}$$

$$\text{now } f(g) = e_H$$

$$\text{let } x \in \ker \tilde{f} \text{ then}$$

$$x \in gE, \text{ now for this } g \in \ker f$$

$$\therefore x \in gE \quad \therefore \ker \tilde{f} \subseteq gE$$

$$\text{also if } k \in \ker f$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{then } \tilde{f}(ke) &= \tilde{f}(k)\tilde{f}(e) \\ &= e_H \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{so } ke \in \ker \tilde{f}$$

$$\therefore kE = \ker \tilde{f}$$

$\varphi$  is onto as for any  $kE$ , it has a preimage  $k$  in  $\ker f$ .

so from isomorphism theorem ① as

$\varphi: \ker f \rightarrow \ker \tilde{f}$  is  
group homo.  
and  
 $\ker f \stackrel{\text{onto}}{=} \ker \tilde{f}$   
 $\ker(\varphi)$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{\ker f}{E} \cong \ker \tilde{f}$$

$G$  is group

$$HK = \{hk \mid h \in H, k \in K\}$$

Ihm:  $HK \subseteq G \Leftrightarrow HK = KH$  as sets  $hk = h'k'$

Proof: ( $\Leftarrow$ )  $HK = KH$

$$\begin{aligned} e &= ee \in HK \\ hk &\in HK \\ \underbrace{hk h'k'}_{(hk)''} &= \underbrace{hh''k''k'}_{(hk)''} \in HK \\ (hk)'' &= k''h'' = h''k'' \in HK \end{aligned}$$

so  $HK \subseteq G$

( $\Rightarrow$ )  $HK \subseteq G$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{let } k &\in K \quad h \in H \\ k &= ek \quad e \in HK \\ h &= he \quad e \in HK \\ \text{so } kh &\in HK \\ KH &\subseteq HK \end{aligned}$$

now as  $KH \subseteq HK$  we  
try to prove  $HK \subseteq KH$ :

$$\begin{aligned} \text{let } h \in HK \\ \text{as } HK \text{ is a group} \\ (hk)'' &\in HK \\ \Rightarrow kh'' &\in HK \\ \Rightarrow kh &\in HK \end{aligned}$$

so  $KH = HK$

Theorem:  $K \trianglelefteq G, H \trianglelefteq G$

then  $HK \trianglelefteq KH$  and  
 $HK \subseteq G$

Proof: now let  $h \in HK$   $\forall h \in H$  and  $k \in K$   
then

$$\begin{aligned} hkh^{-1} &\in K \\ h \in KH \\ \text{so } hkh^{-1} &\in KH \\ \Rightarrow h \in KH \\ \therefore HK &\subseteq KH \end{aligned}$$

now if  $kh \in KH$   
then  $\Rightarrow hkh^{-1}kh = h'k' \in HK$   
 $KH \subseteq HK$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore KH &= HK \\ \Rightarrow HK &\subseteq G \end{aligned}$$

Theorem:  $H \trianglelefteq G, K \trianglelefteq G$  Second isomorphism theorem

$$\frac{HK}{K} \cong \frac{H}{H \cap K}$$

Proof:

$$\begin{array}{ccc} H & \xrightarrow{i} & HK \\ & \searrow \phi & \downarrow \eta \\ & \frac{HK}{K} & \end{array}$$

$\phi: H \rightarrow HK/K$   
 $h \mapsto hK$

$\eta: G \rightarrow G/N$   
 $g \mapsto gN$   
 $N \trianglelefteq G$

as  $K \trianglelefteq G$  and for  
 $K \trianglelefteq HK$  as

$$\begin{aligned} \textcircled{1} \quad & e \in HK \\ \textcircled{2} \quad & \text{if } k \in K \\ & (h_1k_1)K(h_1^{-1}k_1^{-1}) \\ & = h_1k_1Kk_1^{-1}h_1^{-1} \\ & = h_1K \\ & = k' \in K \\ \text{so } & K \trianglelefteq HK \end{aligned}$$

$\phi: H \rightarrow HK/K$   
 $h \mapsto hK$

$\theta \in HK/K$   
 $\theta = hK$   
 $= (hK)(kK)$   
 $= hK$   
 $\phi(h) = hK = \theta$   
 $\phi$  is onto

note if  $h \in H \cap K$   
 $\phi(h) = hK = ek$   
 $\text{so } hK \subseteq \ker \phi$

now, let  $h \in \ker \phi$  then  
 $h$  is s.t.  $h \in H$  and  
 $hK = K$   
as  $K \trianglelefteq G$   $h \in K$   
so  $h \in H \cap K$   
 $\ker \phi \subseteq H \cap K$

$$\therefore \ker \phi = H \cap K$$

now, as  $\phi: H \rightarrow HK/K$   
is onto  
and as  $i: H \rightarrow HK$  is group  
homomorphism  
as  $i(h) = hK$  for some  $k \in K$   
 $i(h_1h_2) = h_1h_2K$   
 $= h_1h_2h_2^{-1}Kh_2$   
 $= h_1kh_2$   
 $= i(h_1)i(h_2)$

and  $\eta: G \rightarrow G/N$  s.t.  
 $N \trianglelefteq G$

then for  $g \mapsto gN$

$$\eta(g) = gN$$

$$\begin{aligned} \eta(g_1g_2) &= g_1g_2N \\ &= g_1N g_2N \\ &= \eta(g_1)\eta(g_2) \end{aligned}$$

$\phi$  is also group homomorphisms.

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \phi: H &\rightarrow HK/K \\ &\text{where } \ker(\phi) = H \cap K \\ \Rightarrow \frac{H}{H \cap K} &\cong \frac{HK}{K} \end{aligned}$$

Recall:  $G = H \times K$

$$H \cong H \times \{e_K\} = \{(h, e_K) \mid h \in H\}$$

then  $H \times \{e_K\} \trianglelefteq G$   
as for  $(h_1, e_K) \in H \times \{e_K\}$   
 $(h_1, k)(h_1, e_K)(h_1^{-1}, k^{-1})$   
 $= (h_1, e_K) \in H \times \{e_K\}$

$$\text{similarly } K \cong \{e_H\} \times K \trianglelefteq G$$

$$\text{And Note: } (H \times \{e_K\}) \cap (\{e_H\} \times K) = \{(e_H, e_K)\}$$

Theorem:  $G$  is a group  $H, K \trianglelefteq G$

$$\begin{aligned} G &= HK \\ H \cap K &= \{e\} \\ \text{then } G &\cong H \times K \end{aligned}$$

Proof:  $\forall = \emptyset = hkh^{-1}k^{-1} \in H \cap K = \{e\}$

$$\text{as } hkh^{-1}k^{-1} \in K \cap H$$

$$\begin{array}{ll} \underbrace{h \in H} & hkh^{-1}k^{-1} = e \\ \underbrace{k \in K} & hkh^{-1}(k^{-1})^{-1} = e \\ & \Rightarrow hkh^{-1} = e \end{array}$$

$$\text{so } \forall h, k \in H, K \quad hk = kh$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{now } \phi: H \times K &\longrightarrow G = HK \\ \phi(h_1, k_1) &= h_1k_1 \\ \phi((h_1, k_1)(h_2, k_2)) &= \phi(h_1h_2, k_1k_2) \\ &= h_1h_2k_1k_2 \\ &= h_1k_1h_2k_2 \\ &= \phi(h_1, k_1) \cdot \phi(h_2, k_2) \end{aligned}$$

$\therefore \phi$  is group homomorphism

$$\begin{aligned} \phi(h_1, k_1) &= e \\ h_1k_1 &= e \\ h_1 = k_1^{-1} &\in H \cap K = \{e\} \\ h_1 = e &= k_1^{-1} \\ \Rightarrow k_1 &= e \\ \text{so } \ker(\phi) &= \{e, e\} \end{aligned}$$

to check if  $\phi$  is onto:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{for } h \in H \text{ and } k \in K \\ \phi(h_1, k_1) &= h_1k_1 \\ \text{so } \forall h \in H \text{ has} \\ &\text{a preimage in } (h_1, k_1) \\ &\therefore \phi \text{ is onto.} \end{aligned}$$

$\phi$  is 1-1,  $\phi$  is onto, and  $\phi$  is group homomorphism.  $G = HK \cong H \times K$

8<sup>th</sup> Aug :

first isomorphism theorem:  $f: G \rightarrow H$   $f$  is onto,  $f$  is group homomorphism

$$G/\ker(f) \cong H$$

$$\begin{aligned} \bar{f}: G/\ker(f) &\rightarrow H \\ \bar{f}(g\ker) &= f(g) \end{aligned}$$

interesting:  $f: G \rightarrow H$ ,  $E \trianglelefteq G$ ,  $E \subseteq \ker(f)$

$$\begin{aligned} \bar{f}: G/E &\rightarrow H \\ gE &\mapsto f(g) \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{then } \ker(\bar{f}) \cong \frac{\ker(f)}{E}$$

interesting:

$$H, K \trianglelefteq G$$
  
$$HK = \{hk \mid h \in H, k \in K\}$$

$$\text{prop^n: } HK \trianglelefteq G \Leftrightarrow HK = KH$$

Proof: ( $\Leftarrow$ ) trivial

$$\begin{aligned} (\Rightarrow) \text{ let } & \begin{array}{c} k \in K \\ h \in H \end{array} \\ & k = e_k \in HK \\ & h = h_e \in HK \\ & k \cdot h \in HK \\ \Rightarrow & KH \subseteq HK \quad \text{--- ①} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} g &= hk \in HK \\ g &= (g^{-1})^{-1} = ((hk)^{-1})^{-1} = (h^{-1}k^{-1})^{-1} = k^{-1}h^{-1} \in HK \\ &\text{as } g^{-1} \in HK \end{aligned}$$

$$HK \subseteq KH \quad \text{--- ②}$$

$$\text{from ① and ②} \quad HK = KH$$

2nd isomorphism theorem:  $K \trianglelefteq G$ ,  $HK = KH$

$$HK \cong \frac{H}{H \cap K}$$

Proof:  $\phi: H \rightarrow \frac{HK}{K}$  s.t.  $\ker(\phi) = H \cap K$

$$\begin{array}{ccc} H & \xrightarrow{\quad} & HK \\ & | & \\ & HK & \end{array}$$

$\phi$ : onto

$\phi$ : group homomorphism

interesting:  $G = HK$   
 $H, K \trianglelefteq G$ ,  $H \cap K = \{e\}$

$$G \cong H \times K$$

third isomorphism theorem:  $K \leq H \leq G$ ,  $K \trianglelefteq G$ ,  $H \trianglelefteq G$

then

$$H/K \cong G/K$$

$$\text{and } \frac{G/K}{H/K} \cong G/H$$

proof:  $f: G/K \rightarrow G/H$

now

$$f(gK) = gH$$

① well defined:

$$g_1 K = g_2 K$$

$$g_1 K_1 = g_2 K_2$$

$$g_1 = g_2 K_2 K_1^{-1}$$

as  $K \subseteq H$

$$K_2 K_1^{-1} \in H$$

$$g_1 H = g_2 H$$

$\therefore$  well defined

② onto:

$f(gK) = gH$  so  $\forall gH, \exists gK$  true in a pre image  $gK$ .

$\therefore$  onto

③ Homomorphism:

$$\begin{aligned} f(g_1 K g_2 K) &= f(g_1 g_2 K) = g_1 g_2 H \\ &= g_1 H g_2 H \\ &= f(g_1) f(g_2) \end{aligned}$$

$\therefore$  group homomorphism

④ ker(f):

$$\ker(f) = \{gK \mid f(gK) = H\}$$

as  $K \subseteq H$ , if  $g \in H$

then possible.

$$\therefore \ker(f) = H/K$$

$$\therefore \frac{G/K}{H/K} \cong G/H$$

now,  $H/K \trianglelefteq G/K$

$$\begin{aligned} H/K &= \{hK \mid h \in H\}, \\ G/K &= \{gK \mid g \in G\} \end{aligned}$$

now as  $H \trianglelefteq G$  and  $K \trianglelefteq G$

①  $e$  of  $G/K = K = e$  of  $H/K$

②  $h_1 K \in H/K$  and  $h_2 K \in H/K \Rightarrow h_1 h_2 K \in H/K$

③  $h_1 K \in H/K$  as  $h_1 h_1^{-1} K \in H/K$

$$\Rightarrow h_1 h_1^{-1} K = K$$

$$\Rightarrow h_1 K = h_1 h_1^{-1} K \in H/K$$

$$\Rightarrow h_1^{-1} \in H/K$$

Correspondence theorem:  $N \trianglelefteq G$ , correspondence of every subgroup of  $G/N$  and subgroup of  $G$  containing  $N$  is a bijection.

(every subgroup of  $G/N$  is of form  $H/N$ , where  $N \trianglelefteq H \trianglelefteq G$ )

proof:  $H'$  be a subgroup of  $G/N$

$$\beta(H') = \{g \in G \mid gN \in H'\}$$

$$\Rightarrow N \subseteq \beta(H') \subseteq G$$

and

$$\Rightarrow eg \in N \therefore eg \in \beta(H')$$

$$\text{if } n, y \in \beta(H')$$

$$\text{as } nN yN = nyN$$

$$\Rightarrow ny \in \beta(H')$$

$$(nN)^{-1} = n^{-1}N \Rightarrow n^{-1} \in \beta(H')$$

$$\therefore \beta(H') \leq G \quad \text{--- ①}$$

now let  $N \trianglelefteq H \trianglelefteq G$

$$\alpha(H) = \{hN \mid h \in H\} \subseteq G/N$$

$$\alpha(H) \leq G/N \quad \text{--- ②}$$

now, for  $N \trianglelefteq H \trianglelefteq G$

$$(\beta \circ \alpha)(H) = \beta(H/N) \\ = \{g \in G \mid gN \in H/N\}$$

$$= H$$

$$\beta \circ \alpha = I$$

now

$$H' \leq G/N \\ (\alpha \circ \beta)(H') = \alpha(\{g \in G \mid gN \in H'\}) \\ = \{gN \in H'\} \\ = H'$$

$$\alpha \circ \beta = I$$

$$\therefore \alpha: X \rightarrow Y \\ \beta: Y \rightarrow X \text{ are bijection}$$

finite cyclic group's subgroups are cyclic:

$$\text{let } G = \langle a \rangle = \{1, a, \dots, a^{n-1}\}$$

$$H \leq G, H \neq \{1\}$$

$$\exists a^r \in H, r \neq 0, r \geq 1$$

$$\min \{r \mid r \geq 1, a^r \in H\} = c \\ a^c \in H \Rightarrow \langle a^c \rangle \subseteq H$$

$$\text{now let } a^r \in H, r \geq 1$$

$$r = qc + \delta \quad \text{for } \delta \neq 0 \\ 0 \leq \delta \leq c-1$$

$$a^r = a^{qc} \cdot a^\delta$$

$$a^\delta \in H \text{ but } a^\delta \text{ is min}$$

$$\Rightarrow \delta = 0, \therefore H \leq \langle a^c \rangle$$

$$\left. \begin{array}{l} \\ \\ \end{array} \right\} H = \langle a^c \rangle$$

Ex:  $G$  is finite cyclic group,  $H, K \leq G$

$$|H| = |K|$$

$$\Rightarrow H = K$$

Proof: Let  $|H| = |K|$  and  $H \neq K$

as  $H, K$  are also cyclic (proved above)

let

$$H = \langle a^n \rangle \quad K = \langle a^m \rangle$$

$$\text{s.t. } a^n \neq a^m \rightarrow \text{but } a^{nr} = a^{nm} \rightarrow a^{nm} \neq a^{nr} \neq *$$

$$\text{as } |H| = n = |K|$$

$$a^{nr} = a^{nm}$$

$$\therefore H = K$$

Lemma:  $F$  is a field,  $\alpha \in F^*$ ,  $\alpha$  is finite then  $\alpha$  is cyclic

Proof: let

$$H = \langle a^n \rangle \leq G$$

$\ell = \text{lcm of ord of all cyclic subgroups of } G.$

$$a^\ell = 1$$

so this will have  $\ell$  roots.

← cyclic subgroups of  $G$

Let  $|G| = n$  as  $\ell = \max\{|H_1|, |H_2|, |H_3|, \dots\}$  if  $G$  is cyclic then  $n \leq \ell$ , if  $G$  is not cyclic then  $n > \ell$ .

now let  $g \in G$  s.t.  $\text{ord}(g) = \ell$  then

$$\begin{cases} \ell \mid n \\ \ell \leq n \end{cases}$$

$$\text{as } \ell = \text{lcm}\{\dots\} \Rightarrow \ell = n$$

$$\text{and if } a^{\ell_1} \in G$$

$$\text{and } a^{\ell_2} \in G$$

$$\text{then } a^{\ell_1 \ell_2} \in G$$

Group Actions:  $G$  acts on  $A$  if

$$\begin{aligned} & g : A \rightarrow A \\ & (g, a) \rightarrow g \cdot a \end{aligned}$$

- s.t. i)  $e \cdot a = a$ ,  $\forall a \in A$   
ii)  $(g_1 \cdot g_2) \cdot a = g_1 \cdot (g_2 \cdot a)$

Orbit:  $\Theta_a = \{g \cdot a \mid g \in G\}$

Stabiliser:  $G_a = \{g \in G \mid g \cdot a = a\}$

Not:  $G \cdot a \subseteq A$

$$\text{i) } a \in G \cdot a$$

$$\text{ii) } a \in G \cdot a \text{ and } y \in G \cdot a$$

$$\text{then } x \cdot y \cdot a = x \cdot (y \cdot a) = x \cdot a = a$$

$$\therefore x \cdot y \in G \cdot a$$

$$\text{iii) } x \in G \cdot a$$

$$(x^{-1} \cdot x) \cdot a = x^{-1} \cdot a = a \Rightarrow x^{-1} \in G \cdot a$$

Important:  $\Theta_a \rightarrow G/Ga$   
 $g \cdot a \rightarrow g \cdot Ga$

$$\text{① } g_1 \cdot a = g_2 \cdot a$$

$$g_2^{-1} \cdot g_1 \cdot a = a$$

$$\Rightarrow g_2^{-1} \cdot g_1 \in G \cdot a$$

$$\Rightarrow g_2 \cdot G \cdot a = g_1 \cdot G \cdot a$$

$\therefore$  well defined

$$\text{② } x \in G/Ga$$

$$x = g \cdot a$$

$$x = \Theta(g \cdot a)$$

$\Theta$  is onto

$$\text{③ } \Theta(g_1 \cdot a) = \Theta(g_2 \cdot a)$$

$$\Rightarrow g_1 \cdot Ga = g_2 \cdot Ga$$

$$g_1 = g_2 \cdot h, h \in G \cdot a$$

$$g_1 \cdot a = (g_2 \cdot h) \cdot a$$

$$= g_2 \cdot a$$

$$= g_2 \cdot a$$

$\Theta$  is 1-1

$\therefore \Theta$  is bijection

$$\Theta : \Theta_a \rightarrow G/Ga$$

Conjugate:  $Q_x = \{gng^{-1} \mid g \in G\}$

conjugates of  $x$

$x \in Q_x$   
when  $|Q_x| = 1 \Rightarrow Q_x = \{x\}$

$$\begin{aligned} gng^{-1} &= x \\ g_n &= n_g \quad \forall g \in G \\ x &\in Z(G) \end{aligned}$$

Centre of group:  $Z(G) = \{x \in G \mid gx = xg \quad \forall g \in G\}$

Ex:  $Z(G) \trianglelefteq G$

$$Z(G) = \{x \in G \mid gx = xg \quad \forall g \in G\}$$

①  $e \in Z(G)$

② if  $x \in Z(G)$  and  $y \in Z(G)$   
 $(gx)y = x(gy) = (xy)g$

$$\therefore xy \in Z(G)$$

③  $x \in Z(G)$

$$\begin{aligned} g \cdot e &= e \cdot g \\ g(n^{-1}x) &= (n^{-1}x)g \\ g \cdot n^{-1}x &= n^{-1}(gx) \\ g \cdot n^{-1} &= n^{-1}g \end{aligned}$$

④ if  $x \in Z(G)$

then  $gng^{-1} \in Z(G)$

$$\begin{aligned} g_n &= g_n \\ g(xg^{-1}) &= g_n(g^{-1}g) \\ g(gng^{-1}) &= (gng^{-1})g \end{aligned}$$

Theorem:  $|G| = p^m$ ,  $p$  is a prime

then  $Z(G) \neq \{e\}$

Proof:

$G$  acts on  $A$  let  $Z(G) = \{e\}$  then  $Z(G) = \{x \mid gx = xg, \forall g \in G\}$

$a \sim b$  if  $b = ga$  for some  $g \in G$   
 $G = \bigcup_{g \in G} Q_g$ ,  $\bigcup Q_{g_1} \cup Q_{g_2} \cup \dots \cup Q_{g_p}$

$$|G| = p^m$$

$$\left| \bigcup Q_{g_i} \right| = p^n$$

$$p^m = 1 + p^{n_1} + p^{n_2} + \dots$$

$$\hookrightarrow \text{as } |Q_e| = 1$$

$$\Rightarrow p \mid 1 \quad *$$

$$\begin{aligned} Z(G) &= \{x \mid gx = xg, \forall g \in G\} \\ &= \{e\} \\ Q_e &= \{ geg^{-1} \mid g \in G\} \\ &= \{e\} \quad \text{as } |Q_e| = 1 \end{aligned}$$

cor:  $|G| = p^2 \Rightarrow G$  is abelian

proof: as  $|G| = p^2$   
 $Z(G) \neq \{e\}$

let  $Z(G) \neq G$

then

$$|G| = p^2$$

but as  $|Z(G)| \neq 1$   
 $\Rightarrow |Z(G)| = p$

now,  $|G/Z(G)| = p$ , as prime, it is cyclic (thm)  
 $Z(G) = \{a^i Z(G) \mid 0 \leq i < p-1\}$

let  $x, y \in G$

$$xZ(G) = a_i^0 Z(G)$$

$$yZ(G) = a_j^0 Z(G)$$

$$x = a^i \alpha$$

$$y = a^j \beta \quad \alpha, \beta \in Z(G)$$

$$xy = a^i \alpha a^j \beta$$

$$= a^{i+j} \alpha \beta$$

$$yx = a^j \beta a^i \alpha$$

$$= a^{i+j} \alpha \beta = xy$$

but this means

$$Z(G) = G$$

so  $Z(G) \neq G \neq *$

As  $Z(G) = G$   
 $\Rightarrow G$  is abelian

Note:  $|G| = p^3$  doesn't mean  $G$  is abelian.

Counter example:

$$H(\mathbb{Z}/p\mathbb{Z}) = \left\{ \begin{bmatrix} 1 & a & b \\ 0 & 1 & c \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \mid a, b, c \in \mathbb{Z}/p\mathbb{Z} \right\}$$

$$|H(\mathbb{Z}/p\mathbb{Z})| = p^3$$

12<sup>th</sup> Aug:

group actions:  $g$  acts on  $A$   
 $g \times A \rightarrow A$   
 $(g, a) \rightarrow g \cdot a$

s.t.

- ①  $g \cdot a = a \quad \forall a \in A$
- ②  $g_1(g_2 \cdot a) = (g_1 g_2) \cdot a \quad \forall g_1, g_2 \in G$   
 $a \in A$

$$G_a = \{g \in G \mid g \cdot a = a\} \quad \text{stabilizer}$$

$$\Theta_a = \{g \cdot a \mid g \in G\} \quad \text{orbit}$$

Note:  $|\Theta_a| = |G/G_a|$   
 $g \cdot a \rightarrow g/G_a$

conjugate action:  $A = G$

$$g \cdot a = \underbrace{gag^{-1}}_{\text{action}}$$

$$|\Theta_a| = 1$$

$$\text{then } \Theta_a = \{g \cdot a \mid g \in G\}$$

$$\text{as } |\Theta_a| = 1$$

$$\text{only one } \therefore gag^{-1} = a$$

$$\text{as } a \in \Theta_a$$

$$ga = ag \quad \forall g \in G$$

$$\therefore a \in Z(G)$$

$$\text{as } Z(G) = \{a \mid ga = ag \quad \forall g \in G\}$$

$$\therefore |\Theta_a| = 1 \Leftrightarrow a \in Z(G)$$

Important:  $|G| = p^r, r \geq 1$  then  
 $Z(G) \neq \{e\}$

Theorem: (Cauchy's theorem)  $G$  is finite group and  $p$  prime s.t.  $p \mid |G|$  then  $\exists x \neq e$  s.t.  $x^p = e$

Proof:  $S = \{(x_1, x_2, \dots, x_p) \mid \begin{array}{l} x_i \in G \\ x_1 x_2 \dots x_p = e \end{array}\}$

$$|S| = |G|^{p-1} \rightarrow p \mid |S|$$

$$H = \{1, -1, \sigma^2, \dots, \sigma^{p-1}\}$$

$$|H| = p \quad \sigma(\underbrace{x_1, x_2, \dots, x_p}_{}) = (x_2, x_3, \dots, x_p, x_1)$$

$$\begin{aligned} x_1 x_2 \dots x_p &= e \\ \Rightarrow x_2 x_3 \dots x_p &= x_1^{-1} \\ \Rightarrow x_2 x_3 \dots x_p x_1 &= e \end{aligned}$$

$$\therefore (x_2, x_3, \dots, x_p, x_1) \in S$$

$\alpha \in S$  s.t  
then  $Q\alpha = \{h.\alpha \mid h \in H\}$

$$\downarrow \{1, \alpha, \alpha^2, \dots, \alpha^{p-1}\}$$

$$|Q\alpha| / |H| = p$$

$$|Q\alpha| = 1 \text{ or } p$$

if  $|Q\alpha| = 1$   
 $\Rightarrow (x\alpha^p = 1)$

$$\begin{cases} |Q\alpha| = p \\ |S| = |Z(u)| + \sum_{\alpha \in S} |\alpha / u_\alpha| = |Q|^{p-1} \end{cases}$$

$$p \mid |Z(u)| + \sum_{\alpha \in S} |\alpha / u_\alpha|$$

$$|S| = |G|^{p-1} = k + sp$$

as  $\underset{\alpha}{\oplus}$  will have 1 or  $p$  elements.

if  $|Q\alpha| = 1$   
 $\alpha \in Z(u)$   
 similarly

$$|S| = k + sp$$

$$p \mid k + sp \Rightarrow p \mid k$$

but as  $k \geq 1 \Rightarrow k \geq 2$

$$\therefore \exists x \neq e \in S$$

$(x, x, \dots, x)$  has orbit 1

$$x^p = e$$

### Sylow theorems:

1)  $|u| = p^g m$ ,  $p$  prime  $g \geq 1$ ,  $p \nmid m$ .  
 then  $\exists H \leq u$  s.t  $|H| = p^g$ .

Defn: A subgroup  $H$  of  $u$  of order  $p^g$  is called Sylow  $p$ -subgroup of  $u$ .

2)  $H, K$  are two Sylow subgroup of  $u$   
 then  $H, K$  are conjugate.

$\rightarrow \exists g \in u$  s.t  $K = gHg^{-1}$  meaning  
 of two subgroups being conjugates.

$$\text{Sylow}_p(u) = \{H \mid H \leq u, |H| = p^g\}$$

$$n_p = \#\text{Sylow}_p(u)$$

$$3) \cdot n_p \mid m$$

$$\cdot n_p \equiv 1 \pmod{p}$$

i.e  $n_p \mid m$  and also  
 $n_p = 1 + k'p$  for  
 some  $k, k'$

Important observation: If  $n_p=1$   $\{gHg^{-1} \mid g \in G\} = \{H\}$

$$\begin{aligned} &\hookrightarrow \text{conjugates of } H \\ \Rightarrow gHg^{-1} &= H \quad \forall g \in G \\ \Rightarrow H &\trianglelefteq G \end{aligned}$$

Important observation:  $G$  is finite group  $|G| = pq$ ,  $p < q$  primes then

- (1)  $n_q \equiv 1 \pmod{q}$
- (2)  $n_p = 1$  if  $p \nmid q - 1$

Proof: as  $n_q \equiv 1 \pmod{q}$   
and  $n_q \mid p$

$$\begin{aligned} n_q &\equiv 1 + kq \mid p \\ \Rightarrow n_q &\equiv 1 \quad \text{but as } q > p \end{aligned}$$

also  $n_p \equiv 1 \pmod{p}$   
and  $n_p \mid q$

$$\Rightarrow np = mq = 1 + kp$$

but as  $n_p \mid q \Rightarrow n_p = 1$  or  $q$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{if } np &= q \text{ then} \\ &kp = q - 1 \\ &\Rightarrow p \mid q - 1 \end{aligned}$$

$$\therefore \text{if } p \nmid q - 1 \Rightarrow np = 1$$

Lemma:  $|G| = pq$ ,  $n_p = 1$ ,  $n_q = 1$  then  $H$  is a  $p$ -subgroup,  
 $K$  is a  $q$ -subgroup

$$G = HK \cong H \times K$$

Proof: Note:  $H \trianglelefteq G$ ,  $K \trianglelefteq G$ ,  $HK \leq G$

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{|HK|}{|K|} &= \frac{|H|}{|H \cap K|} \\ \text{as } |H \cap K| &\equiv 1 \\ H \cap K &= \{e\} \\ \text{and } |HK| &= |G| \\ \Rightarrow HK &= G \end{aligned}$$

or: as  $K \not\subseteq HK$   
we have  $H, K \trianglelefteq G$   
 $h_1k_1 = h_2k_2$   
and  $h_1 = h_2$   
 $\Rightarrow k_1 = k_2$

my proof: let  $HK \leq G$   
and  $|HK| = |G|$   
 $\Rightarrow HK = G$

also now

$$\begin{aligned} \psi: H \times K &\rightarrow HK \\ (h, k) &\mapsto (hk) \end{aligned}$$

then  $\psi$  is one-one, onto, and homomorphic

$$\therefore G = HK \cong H \times K$$

Lemma:  $\gcd(m, n) = 1$  then  $\mathbb{Z}/mn\mathbb{Z} \cong \mathbb{Z}/m\mathbb{Z} \times \mathbb{Z}/n\mathbb{Z}$

Proof: If  $\varphi: \mathbb{Z} \rightarrow \mathbb{Z}/m\mathbb{Z} \times \mathbb{Z}/n\mathbb{Z}$   
 $a \mapsto (a+m\mathbb{Z}, a+n\mathbb{Z})$

now  $\ker(\varphi) = \{a \in \mathbb{Z} \mid (a+m\mathbb{Z}, a+n\mathbb{Z}) = (m\mathbb{Z}, n\mathbb{Z})\}$   
 $\Rightarrow m|a$  and  $n|a$   
 $\Rightarrow mn|a$  ( $\because \gcd(m, n) = 1$ )  
 $\Rightarrow \ker(\varphi) = mn\mathbb{Z}$

Now,  $\bar{\varphi}: \mathbb{Z}/mn\mathbb{Z} \rightarrow \mathbb{Z}/m\mathbb{Z} \times \mathbb{Z}/n\mathbb{Z}$

①  $\bar{\varphi}$  is onto: let  $m\alpha + n\beta = 1$   
(Chinese remainder theorem)

then  
 $(x-y)(m\alpha + n\beta) = x-y$   
 $xm\alpha + n\beta - my\alpha - ny\beta = x-y$

$m(x\alpha - y\alpha) + n(x\beta - y\beta) = x-y$   
 $y + (x-y)m\alpha = x + (y-x)n\beta$

let  
 $y + (x-y)m\alpha = x + (y-x)n\beta = a$

then  $a = (y \bmod m, x \bmod n)$   
for  $(y \bmod m, x \bmod n)$

$\in \mathbb{Z}/m\mathbb{Z} \times \mathbb{Z}/n\mathbb{Z}$

$\exists \bar{a} \in \mathbb{Z}/mn\mathbb{Z}$

$\therefore \bar{\varphi}$  is injective.

②  $\bar{\varphi}$  is homomorphism:

let  $Q = (a+m\mathbb{Z}, b+n\mathbb{Z})$

$Q_1 = (a+m\mathbb{Z}, \bar{a}) = \bar{\varphi}(x_1)$

$Q_2 = (\bar{a}, b+n\mathbb{Z}) = \bar{\varphi}(x_2)$

now  $\bar{\varphi}(x_1) + \bar{\varphi}(x_2) = Q_1 + Q_2 = Q = \bar{\varphi}(x_1 + x_2)$

③  $\bar{\varphi}$  is one-one: trivial

$\therefore \mathbb{Z}/mn\mathbb{Z} \cong \mathbb{Z}/m\mathbb{Z} \times \mathbb{Z}/n\mathbb{Z}$

$$\text{Ex: } |u|=15 \Rightarrow 15 = 3 \times 5$$

as  $3 \nmid 5 - 1$

$$\Rightarrow \pi_3 = 1 \text{ and } \pi_5 = 1$$

$$\therefore |u| = |\mathbb{H}K| \therefore u \cong H \times K \cong \mathbb{Z}/15\mathbb{Z} \cong \mathbb{Z}/3\mathbb{Z} \times \mathbb{Z}/5\mathbb{Z}$$

$\therefore u \text{ is cyclic}$

$$|u| = 77 = 11 \times 7$$

$$u \cong \frac{H \times K}{7 \times 11} \cong \mathbb{Z}/77\mathbb{Z}$$

$$\therefore u \cong \mathbb{Z}/77\mathbb{Z}$$

19<sup>th</sup> Aug:

### The class equation:

$$\begin{aligned} A &= u \\ \text{as } g.a &= gag^{-1} \\ \textcircled{1} \quad g.e &= e \\ \textcircled{2} \quad (g_1g_2).a &= g_1(g_2.a) \end{aligned}$$

Note:  $H, T$  conjugates if  
 $\exists g \in U$  s.t.

$$H = gTg^{-1}$$

where  $O_H = \{gH \mid g \in U\}$

$$\text{orbit} = \{gHg^{-1} \mid gHg^{-1} = H, g \in U\}$$

$\therefore K \in O_H$   
also  $H \in O_H$   
 $\therefore$  if  $H, K \in O_H$  then  
they are in conjugation

### Stabiliser:

$$C_a = \{g \in U \mid g.a = a\}$$

$|O_H| = \text{no. of conjugates}$

if we write it as  $H, K$

$\rightarrow$  Normaliser of  $C_K$  w.r.t  $K$

$$C_H = \{g \in U \mid gHg^{-1} = H\} = N_G(H)$$

$$\text{now, } |O_H| = |C_K / N_G(H)| = |K / C_H|$$

$$\text{centraliser: } C_K(H) = \{g \in K \mid gh = hg, \forall h \in H\}$$

$$N_G(H) = \{g \in U \mid \underbrace{ghg^{-1}}_{\text{group action}} = h\}$$

$$N_G(\{S\}) = C_K(\{S\}) = \{g \in U \mid gsg^{-1} = S\}$$

Let  $G$  be a finite group and let  $g_1, g_2, \dots, g_r$  be representative of distinct conjugacy classes of  $G$ , not contained in  $Z(u)$  (center)

$$\text{then } |G| = |Z(u)| + \sum_{i=1}^r |G : C_K(g_i)|$$

$$\text{Note } C_K(g_i) = \{g \in K \mid gg_i g^{-1} = g_i\}$$

$$\text{if } |O_K(g_i)| = 1$$

$$\Rightarrow O_K(g_i) = \{g \cdot g_i \mid \forall g \in K\}$$

$$\Rightarrow gg_i g^{-1} = g_i \forall g \in K$$

$$|G| = |\{1\}| + |\{Z_1\}| + |\{Z_2\}| + \dots \quad \therefore g_i \in Z(u)$$

$$\underbrace{|\{Z(u)\}|}_{\dots}$$

$$+ |O_{g_1}|$$

$$+ |O_{g_2}| + \dots$$

$$\left. \right\} \sum_{i=1}^r |O_{g_i}| = |u / C_K(g_i)|$$

Sylow's first theorem:  $|G| = p^r m$ ,  $r \geq 1$  and  $p \nmid m$

then  $\exists H \leq G$  s.t  $|H| = p^r$

Proof:  $S$  is a set  
 $|S| = p^r m$

$\Lambda = \{E \subseteq S \mid |E| = p^r\}$   
set of subsets

$$|\Lambda| = \binom{p^r m = n}{p^r} = \frac{(n)(n-1) \cdots (1)}{(p^r)! (n-p^r)!} = \frac{(n)(n-1) \cdots (n-p^r+1)}{(p^r)!}$$

let  $p \mid p^r - k$   
 $\Rightarrow k = p^r \alpha$   
and  $p \nmid \alpha$ ,  $i < \infty$

$$p^r - k = p^r - p^r \alpha = p^r(p^r - i - \alpha)$$

$$\text{now, } n - k = p^r m - k = p^r m - p^r \alpha = p^r(p^r - i - \alpha)$$

$$p^r \mid p^r - k \Leftrightarrow p^r \mid p^r m - k = n - k$$

$$p^{r+1} \nmid p^r - k \Leftrightarrow p^{r+1} \nmid n - k$$

$\Rightarrow p \nmid |\Lambda|$  as  $(\frac{n-k}{p^r-k})$  form, and  
as  $p^{r+1} \nmid (n-k)$   
and  $p^{r+1} \nmid (p^r - k)$

now,  $\Lambda = \{E \subseteq G \mid |E| = p^r\}$

as  $p \times |\Lambda|$

Let there be a group action from  $G \rightarrow \Lambda$

$$g \cdot E \text{ s.t } g \cdot E = g E \quad |G| = p^r m$$

$$\textcircled{1} \quad e \cdot E = E$$

$$\textcircled{2} \quad (g_1 g_2) \cdot E = (g_1, (g_2 \cdot E)) = g_1 \cdot (g_2 \cdot E)$$

$\therefore g \cdot E$  is a group action.

$$\text{now, } |g \cdot E| = |E| = p^r$$

$$\text{and } O_{V_i} = \{g V_i \mid g V_i = V_i\}$$

$$\Lambda = O_{V_1} \cup O_{V_2} \cup O_{V_3} \cup \dots \cup O_{V_s} \rightarrow \text{Note } V_s \in \Lambda$$

$$|\Lambda| = |O_{V_1}| + \dots + |O_{V_s}|$$

as  $p \times |\Lambda|$

$$\Rightarrow \rightarrow V_i \text{ s.t } p \times |O_{V_i}|$$

$$\text{now } O_v = \{ g \cup \mid g \cup = v \}$$

$$p^m = |\text{stab}(v)| \quad |O_v| = |G|$$

$$\text{as } |G / \text{stab}(v)| = |O_v|$$

$$\text{stab}(v) = \{ g \in G \mid g \cup = v \}$$

$$|\text{stab}(v)| = p^s \quad \text{as } p \nmid |O_v|$$

$$H = \text{stab}(v) = \{ g \in G \mid g \cup = v \}$$

$$\text{now, } H \cup = \{ h \cup \mid h \in H \} \leq v$$

$$\text{as } H = \text{stab}(v) \text{ if } h \in \text{stab}(v)$$

$$h \cup = v$$

$$\therefore H \cup \subseteq v$$

$$\text{now, } V = v \cup v_2 \cup \dots \cup e$$

$$|V| = p^s \quad \leftarrow \quad \frac{|H|}{|H|} = \frac{|V|}{|V|} = p^s \Rightarrow |H| = p^s$$

Theorem:  $K \trianglelefteq G$ ,  $p \mid |K|$ ,  $|K| = p^m$ ,  $H \in \text{Syl}_p(G)$

then  $\exists g \in G$  s.t  $gHg^{-1} \cap K$  is a  $p$ -subgroup of  $K$ .

Note: if  $K \in \text{Syl}_p(G)$  then

$$K = gHg^{-1} \cap K$$

$$\Rightarrow gHg^{-1} \subseteq K$$

of  $K$ : this is important

Proof:  $S = G/H$

$$|S| = m$$

Note: as  $p \nmid m$   
 $\gcd(m, p) = 1$

let  $a$  act on  $S$  by:

$$g.(aH) = gaH$$

$$\text{now, } O(aH) = \{ g.aH \mid g.aH = aH \}$$

$$= \{ aH \}$$

$$= S$$

$$\text{stab}(H) = \{ s \in G/H \mid s.H = H \}$$

$$= H$$

$$\text{stab}(gH) = \{ S \in G/H \mid S \cdot gH = gH \}$$

$$S \cdot gH = SgH = gH$$

then  $\begin{aligned} Sgh_1 &= gh_2 \\ \Rightarrow Sg &= gK \\ \Rightarrow S &\in gHg^{-1} \end{aligned}$

$$\therefore \text{stab}(gH) \subseteq gHg^{-1}$$

if  $x \in gHg^{-1}$   
then  $x = gh_1g^{-1}$   
 $gh_1g^{-1}gH = gH$

$\therefore x \in \text{stab}(gH)$   
 $gHg^{-1} \subseteq \text{stab}(gH)$

$$\therefore \text{stab}(gH) = gHg^{-1}$$

now, as  $(P, S) = 1$   
and  $O(gH) = S$

$\exists$  an orbit s.t.

$$\Rightarrow P \times |G/\text{stab}_\alpha(gH)|$$

now let  $K$  be the subgroup

$$\text{stab}_\alpha(gH) = gHg^{-1}$$

$$\text{now, } L = \text{stab}_K(gH) = gHg^{-1} \cap K$$

$$\text{now, } O(gH) = \{ g'gH \mid g'gH = gH \} \\ = S, \text{ if } g' \in K \text{ then}$$

$$\text{also } \{ g'gH \mid g'gH = gH \}$$

$$\text{as even if } g' \notin K \\ g'gH \in S \\ \text{and } e \in K$$

$\therefore |O(gH)| = |K/L|$  coprime with  $P$

$$\text{then } |K| = |K/L|$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{|L|}{|K|} = |L| |K/L|$$

$\downarrow$        $\downarrow$        $\curvearrowleft$  coprime  
 $p \nmid m$        $p \nmid m$       with  $P$

$$\therefore L \in \text{Syl}_p(K)$$

Sylow's second theorem:  $H_1, H_2 \in \text{Syl}_p(G)$  then  $H_2 = gH_1g^{-1}$  for some  $g \in G$

Proof: Using theorem already proved

$K \leq G$ ,  $K \mid P$  then  $\exists g \in G$  s.t.  $gHg^{-1} \cap K$  is a Sylow $_p(K)$

for  $K \in \text{Sylow}_p(G)$

and  $H \in \text{Sylow}_p(G)$

$$K = gHg^{-1} \cap K$$

$$\therefore K = gHg^{-1}$$

$\therefore H, K$  are conjugates

Sylow's third theorem:  $n_p = \#\text{Sylow}_p(G)$

$$(i) n_p \mid m$$

$$(ii) n_p \equiv 1 \pmod{p}$$

Proof: let  $s = \#\text{Sylow}_p(G)$

by ② any two Sylow $_p$ -subgroups are conjugate

$$N = \{g \in G \mid gHg^{-1} = H\} \geq H$$

$$\Psi: \text{Sylow}_p(G) \rightarrow G/N = \{gN \mid g \in G\}$$
  
$$\begin{matrix} \exists g \in G \text{ s.t.} \\ K = gHg^{-1} \end{matrix} \xrightarrow{gN} gN$$

well defined:  $gHg^{-1} = g_1Hg_1^{-1}$

$$g_1^{-1}gHg^{-1}g_1 = H$$

$$(g_1^{-1}g)H(g^{-1}g_1) = H$$

$$\text{so } g_1^{-1}g \in N \Rightarrow gN = g_1N$$

onto: trivial

one-one:  $g_1N = g_2N$   
 $g = g_1x, x \in N$

$$\begin{aligned} gHg^{-1} &= (g_1x)H(g_1x)^{-1} \\ &= g_1xH\underbrace{x^{-1}g_1^{-1}}_{\text{as } x \in N} \\ &= g_1Hg_1^{-1} \end{aligned}$$

$\therefore \Psi$  is one-one

$$\therefore |\text{Sylow}_p(G)| = |G/N| = n_p$$

$$\text{also } |G/H| = \frac{m}{n_p} \cdot m = m = |G/N| \cdot |N/H|$$

$$m = n_p |N/H|$$

$$\therefore n_p \mid m$$

now for  $n_p \equiv 1 \pmod{p}$

from ②;  $H$  also acts on sylow  $p$ -sub by conjugation.

$$h \cdot K = hK h^{-1} \quad \text{by conjugation}$$

$$O_K = \{ h \cdot K \mid h \in H \}$$

group action as

$$\textcircled{1} \quad h \cdot K \text{ for } h = e$$

$$e \cdot K = K$$

$$\textcircled{2} \quad (h_1 h_2) \cdot K = h_1 (h_2 \cdot K)$$

$$\text{so } \text{sylow}_p(u) = O_{K_1} \cup O_{K_2} \cup \dots \cup O_{K_r}$$

$$O_K = \{ K \} \text{ then}$$

$$hKh^{-1} = K \quad \forall h \in H$$

$$\text{now, } N(K) = \{ h \in H \mid hKh^{-1} = K \}$$

$$\text{as } hKh^{-1} = K \quad \forall h \in H$$

$$H \subseteq N(K)$$

$$\Rightarrow H = N(K)$$

$$\Rightarrow K \trianglelefteq H = N(K)$$

$$\Rightarrow K = H$$

$$\text{Note: } O_K = \{ hKh^{-1} \mid h \in H \}$$

$$|O_K| = |H/H_{N(K)}| = \frac{|H|}{|H_{N(K)}|} = \frac{p^r}{|H_{N(K)}|}$$

$$|O_K| \mid p \Rightarrow |O_K| = 1 \text{ or } p \rightarrow \text{this is because}$$

$$\text{now, } |\text{sylow}_p(u)| = 1 + pK \quad \frac{p^r}{|H_{N(K)}|}$$

$$\therefore n_p = 1 + pK$$

$$\Rightarrow n_p \equiv 1 \pmod{p}$$

groups of order  $p^2 q$ :  $P \in \text{Syl}_p(q)$   $n_p$   
 $Q \in \text{Syl}_q(q)$   $n_q$  (simple)

$$\textcircled{1} \quad P \trianglelefteq G \Rightarrow P \trianglelefteq G$$

$$n_p | q, n_p = 1 + pk, n_p = q \Rightarrow q > p \quad *$$

$$\begin{matrix} n_p = 1 \\ \Rightarrow P \trianglelefteq G \end{matrix}$$

$$\textcircled{2} \quad P \triangleleft G$$

$$n_q = 1 \Rightarrow Q \trianglelefteq G$$

$$\begin{matrix} n_q \neq 1 \\ n_q | p^2 \Rightarrow n_q = p, p^2 \equiv 1 + kq \\ n_q = p \Rightarrow p > q \quad * \\ n_q = p^2 \Rightarrow q | p^2 - 1 \\ \Rightarrow q | (p-1)(p+1) \Rightarrow q | p+1, p+1 \text{ is prime} \\ p = q-1 \\ \Rightarrow q = 3, p = 2 \\ |G| = 2^2 \cdot 3 = 12 \end{matrix}$$

$\therefore$  if  $|G| \neq 12$  and  
 $|G| = p^2 q$   
 $G$  is not simple

groups of order  $|G|=12$ :

$$\begin{matrix} H \in \text{Syl}_2(G) \\ K \in \text{Syl}_3(G) \end{matrix}$$

now if  $K \trianglelefteq G$  then  $G$  is not simple.

$$\begin{matrix} \text{if } K \triangleleft G \text{ then } n_3 \equiv 1 \pmod{3} \text{ and} \\ n_3 | 2^2 \\ \Rightarrow n_3 = 4 \end{matrix}$$

$$\{K_1, K_2, K_3, K_4\} = \text{Syl}_3(G)$$

$$\begin{matrix} \text{Note: } |K_i \cap K_j| = 1 \\ |K_1 \cup K_2 \cup K_3 \cup K_4| = 1 + 2(4) = 9 \end{matrix}$$

$$\therefore H \cap K_j = \emptyset \quad \therefore 12 - 9 = 3$$

↑  
new  
and 1 e is  $H$

$$\begin{matrix} \Rightarrow H = \{e, s_1, s_2, s_3\} \\ \text{or } \{H\} = \text{Syl}_2(G) \end{matrix}$$

$\therefore H \trianglelefteq G$  :  $G$  is not simple

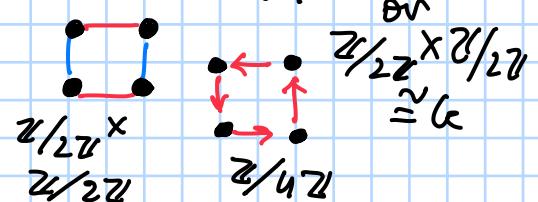
groups of small orders:  $|G|=1 \Rightarrow G = \{e\}$

$$|G|=2 \Rightarrow G = \{1, a\} \text{ s.t. } a^2 = 1$$

$$|G|=3, 5 \Rightarrow G = \langle a \rangle$$

$$|G|=4 = 2^2 \quad \therefore G \text{ is abelian}$$

$$\text{now, } \mathbb{Z}/4\mathbb{Z} \cong G$$



group of order 6:  $|G|=6=2 \times 3$

$$H = \{1, x, x^2\} \quad x^3=1$$

$$K = \{1, y\} \quad y^2=1$$

$$HK = G$$

$$G = \{1, x, x^2, y, xy, x^2y\}$$

now if  $yx=1 \Rightarrow y=x^{-1} \Rightarrow x^{-1}=x^2 \times$   
 $yx=x \Rightarrow y=1 \times$   
 $yx=y \Rightarrow x=1 \times$

$$\therefore yx=xy \quad \text{--- } ①$$

$$\text{or } yx=x^2y \quad \text{--- } ②$$

$$\therefore 2 \text{ cases}$$

case ① is  $\mathbb{Z}/6\mathbb{Z}$

$$② yx=x^2y \quad S_3$$

→ as  $yx=x^2y$   
 $x^3=1$  and  $y^2=1$   
 $(yx)(y^2(x^2)^2) = (yx)(yx)$   
 $= (yx)^2 = 1$

$\therefore D_3$

group of order 30:  $|G|=30 \Rightarrow G$  is not simple.

$$30 = 5 \times 2 \times 3$$
 $n_5 = 1 \text{ or } 6$ 
 $n_3 = 1 \text{ or } 10$

if  $n_5=6$  and  $n_3=10$

then  
 $1+4(6)+2(10)$   
 $= 1+24+20$   
 $= 45 > 30 \neq$

$$\therefore \sim(n_5=6 \text{ and } n_3=10)$$

$$\therefore n_5=1 \text{ or } n_3=1$$

$\therefore H \text{ or } K \triangleleft G$   
 $\therefore G \text{ is not simple.}$

22nd Aug:

### Automorphisms:

↪ a function that is group homomorphism + bijective  
 $\varphi: G \rightarrow G$   
 ↪ isomorphism  
 $\text{Aut}(G) \leftarrow \text{group of all automorphisms}$

Note: If  $H \trianglelefteq G$ , then  $\varphi: H \rightarrow H$   $\rightarrow$  these are automorphisms

$$\begin{array}{l} \varphi: H \rightarrow H \\ \downarrow h \rightarrow ghg^{-1} \end{array}$$

$$\text{Here } C_G(H) = \{g \in G \mid ghg^{-1} = h, \forall h \in H\}$$

now let  $\varphi': G \rightarrow \text{Aut}(H)$   
 then,  $\ker(\varphi') = C_G(H)$

$$\text{or } G/C_G(H) \cong \text{Aut}(H)$$

this is important as for  $H \trianglelefteq G$

$$G/Z(G) \cong \text{Aut}(G)$$

also,  $\psi': G \rightarrow \text{Aut}(H)$

$$g \rightarrow \psi g$$

is homomorphic as

$$\psi g_1 \psi g_2 = \psi g_1 g_2 \quad (\text{H is normal})$$

and  $\psi'$  is surjective (trivial)

by first isomorphism theorem,  $G/\ker(\psi') \cong \text{Aut}(H)$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{where } \ker(\psi') &= \{g \in G \mid \psi g \text{ are trivial}\} \\ &= \{g \in G \mid ghg^{-1} = h, \forall h \in H\} \\ &= C_G(H) \end{aligned}$$

Note: Automorphism of cyclic group is isomorphic to  $(\mathbb{Z}/n\mathbb{Z})^\times$ .

proof:  $\text{Aut}(\mathbb{Z}_n)$

let  $\mathbb{Z}_n = \langle x \rangle$  if  $\psi \in \text{Aut}(\mathbb{Z}_n)$ ,  
 then  $\psi(x) = x^i$  for some  $i \in \mathbb{Z}$   
 $i$  is only defined mod  $n$ .

as  $\psi_i$  is isomorphism, order of  $x$  and  $x^i$  same.

$$\therefore (i, n) = 1 \quad (g.c.d)$$

$$\psi: \text{Aut}(\mathbb{Z}_n) \rightarrow (\mathbb{Z}/n\mathbb{Z})^\times$$

$$\psi_i \mapsto i \bmod n$$

as  $\psi_i \circ \psi_j(x) = \psi_i(x^j) = x^{ij} = \psi_{ij}(x)$   
 and surjective and one-one

$$\therefore \text{Aut}(\mathbb{Z}_n) \cong (\mathbb{Z}/n\mathbb{Z})^\times$$

Note:  $(\mathbb{Z}/p\mathbb{Z})^\times$  where  $p$  is an odd prime, will have  $\text{ord } \varphi(p^n) = p^{n-1}(p-1)$

$\hookrightarrow$  euler totient function

$\therefore$  if  $\text{Aut}(\mathbb{Z}_p) \cong (\mathbb{Z}/p\mathbb{Z})^\times$

$\text{ord } \text{Aut}(\mathbb{Z}_p) = p-1$   
 $\text{ord } (\mathbb{Z}/p\mathbb{Z})^\times = p-1$

### Semidirect products:

Let  $\varphi : K \rightarrow \text{Aut}(H)$  be a homomorphism  
 then  $\varphi(k) \cdot h = khk^{-1}$  is our defined group action.

$$(h_1, k_1)(h_2, k_2) = (h_1 k_1 \cdot h_2, k_1 k_2)$$

Theorem: Let  $H, K$  be groups and let  $\varphi$  be a homomorphism from  $K$  into  $\text{Aut}(H)$ .  
 Let  $\cdot$  denote left action of  $K$  on  $H$  determined by  $\varphi$ .  
 $\alpha$  be the set of ordered pair  $(h, k)$  with  $h \in H$  and  $k \in K$  and define the following multiplication on  $\alpha$ :

$$(h_1, k_1)(h_2, k_2) = (h_1 k_1 \cdot h_2, k_1 k_2)$$

- (I) This makes  $\alpha$  into a group of order  $|H||K|$ .
- (II) The sets  $\{(h_1) | h \in H\} = \tilde{H}$  and  $\{(1, k) | k \in K\} = \tilde{K}$  are subgroups of  $\alpha$  and  $H \cong \tilde{H}$ ,  $K \cong \tilde{K}$ .

- (III)  $\tilde{H} \trianglelefteq \alpha$
- (IV)  $\tilde{H} \cap \tilde{K} = 1$
- (V)  $\forall h \in H, k \in K$   
 $khk^{-1} = k \cdot h = \varphi(k)h$

### Proof:

- (I)  $\alpha$  is a group as:

$$\begin{aligned} (a, x)(b, y)(c, z) &= (a \cdot x \cdot b, x \cdot y) \cdot (c, z) \\ &= (a \cdot x \cdot b \cdot x \cdot y \cdot c, x \cdot y \cdot z) \\ &= (a, x)(b \cdot y \cdot c, y \cdot z) \\ &= (a, x)[(b, y)(c, z)] \end{aligned}$$

$\therefore$  associativity

$$\begin{aligned} (a, b)(b^{-1}, a^{-1}, b^{-1}) &= (a \cdot b \cdot (b^{-1} \cdot a^{-1}), 1) \\ &= (a \cdot (b \cdot b^{-1}) \cdot a^{-1}, 1) \\ &= (a \cdot a^{-1}, 1) \\ &= (1, 1) \end{aligned}$$

$\therefore$  inverse

$$\begin{aligned} (a, b)(c, d) &\rightarrow \text{trivial} \\ (a, b)(1, 1) &\rightarrow \text{trivial} \end{aligned}$$

$\therefore \alpha$  is a group denoted by

$$G = H \rtimes_{\varphi} K$$

$\varphi$  homomorphism from  $K \rightarrow \text{Aut}(H)$

as  $\mathcal{A} = \{(h, k) \mid h \in H, k \in K\}$   
 $|H| = \text{no of } h \times \text{number of } k$   
 $|K| = |H||K|$

(ii) now  $\tilde{H} = \{(h, 1) \mid h \in H\}$   
 let

$$\varphi: H \rightarrow \tilde{H}$$

$$h \mapsto (h, 1)$$

then ① well defined

$$h_1 = h_2 \Rightarrow (h_1, 1) = (h_2, 1)$$

② onto

trivial

③ one-one

trivial

④ homomorphism

$$\varphi(h_1)\varphi(h_2) = (h_1, 1)(h_2, 1) = (h_1h_2, 1) = \varphi(h_1h_2)$$

$$\therefore \tilde{H} \cong H$$

let  $\tilde{K} = \{(1, k) \mid \forall k \in K\}$

similarly from above

$$K \cong \tilde{K}$$

(iii) let  $(\alpha, 1) \in \tilde{H}$  and let

$g \in \mathcal{A}$  where

$$g = (h, k)$$

$$\text{now, } g^{-1} = (k^{-1}, h^{-1}, 1)$$

$$\begin{aligned} g(\alpha, 1)g^{-1} &= (h, k)(\alpha, 1)(k^{-1}, h^{-1}, 1) \\ &= (h, k \cdot \alpha, k)(k^{-1}, h^{-1}, 1) \\ &= (h, k \cdot \alpha, k \cancel{\cdot} k^{-1} \cancel{\cdot} h^{-1}, 1) \\ &= (h, k \cdot \alpha, h^{-1}, 1) \end{aligned}$$

Here there is one  
more proof in class  
that  $\mathcal{A}$  that

$$\begin{aligned} K \trianglelefteq N_G(H) \\ \text{but } N_G(\tilde{H}) = \mathcal{A} \\ \therefore \tilde{H} \trianglelefteq \mathcal{A} \end{aligned}$$

as  $k \cdot \alpha \in H$

$$h \in H$$

and  $h^{-1} \in H$

$$\Rightarrow (h, k \cdot \alpha, h^{-1}, 1) \in \tilde{H}$$

$$\therefore \tilde{H} \trianglelefteq \mathcal{A}$$

(iv) as  $\tilde{H} = \{(h, 1) \mid \forall h \in H\}$

and

$$\tilde{K} = \{(1, k) \mid \forall k \in K\}$$

$$\text{then } \tilde{H} \cap \tilde{K} = \{(1, 1)\}$$

as  $h \in H, k \in K \Rightarrow h = 1$

and  $k \in K, K \Rightarrow k = 1$

$$\therefore \tilde{H} \cap \tilde{K} = 1$$

(v) Trivial

Defn:  $H, K$  be groups and let  $\varphi: K \rightarrow \text{Aut}(H)$  be a homomorphism.

$G = H \rtimes_{\varphi} K$  is a semidirect group

Theorem:  $H, K$  groups

$\varphi: K \rightarrow \text{Aut}(H)$  be a homomorphism

the following are equivalent:

(I)  $H \rtimes K \cong H \times K$

(II)  $\varphi$  is trivial homomorphism

(III)  $\tilde{K} \trianglelefteq H \rtimes K$

Proof:

(I)  $\Rightarrow$  (2)

By definition, if  $H \rtimes K \cong H \times K$  then

$$(h, k \circ h_2, k_1 k_2) = (h, h_2, k_1 k_2)$$

$$\Rightarrow k \circ h_2 = h_2$$

$$\Rightarrow \varphi(k) h_2 = h_2$$

$\therefore \varphi$  is trivial

(2)  $\Rightarrow$  (3) If  $\varphi$  is trivial, then  $hk = kh$ ,  $\forall k, h \in K, H$

and also

$$u = H \times K = (h, k)$$

$$\text{let } (l, k) \in \tilde{K}$$

and  $(h, k) \in u$ , then

$$\begin{aligned} (h, k)(l, k) & (k^1 \circ h^1, k^1) \\ &= (h, k^2)(k^1 \circ h^1, k^1) \\ &= (h, k^2)(h^1, k^1) \\ &= (l, k) \in \tilde{K} \end{aligned}$$

$\therefore \tilde{K} \trianglelefteq H \rtimes K$

(3)  $\Rightarrow$  (1) If  $\tilde{K} \trianglelefteq H \rtimes K$ , then

$$\begin{aligned} (h_1, k_1)(h_2, k_2) &= (h_1 k_1 \circ h_2, k_1 k_2) \\ &= (h_1 k_1 h_2 k_1^{-1}, k_1 k_2) \end{aligned}$$

as  $\tilde{K} \trianglelefteq H \rtimes K$

$$(h_1, k_1)(l, \alpha)(k_1^{-1} \circ h_2, k_2) \in \tilde{K}$$

$$\text{or } (h_1, k_1)(k_1^{-1} \circ h_2, k_2)$$

$$= (h_1(k_1^{-1} \circ h_2) \circ h_2^{-1}, k_1 k_2)$$

$$h(k_1^{-1} \circ h_2) \circ h_2^{-1} = 1$$

$$h(k_1^{-1} \circ h_2) \circ h_2^{-1} = 1$$

only if  $h(k_1^{-1} \circ h_2) = k_1^{-1} h_2$

$$h k_1^{-1} h_2 = k_1^{-1}$$

$$h k_1^{-1} = k_1^{-1} h$$

$\forall h, k$

$$\begin{aligned} (h_1, k_1)(h_2, k_2) & \\ &= (h_1 h_2, k_1 k_2) \end{aligned}$$

Construction:

group of order  $pq$ :

as group of order  $pq$  with  $p < q$   
 $n_q = 1$ ,  $\therefore Q \trianglelefteq G$

also for  $P$

if  $p \nmid q-1$  then

$$P \trianglelefteq G$$

and  $G \cong Q \times P$  is abelian

but if  $p \mid q-1$  then:

$$\text{as } \text{Aut}(\mathbb{Z}/q\mathbb{Z}) \cong (\mathbb{Z}/q\mathbb{Z})^\times$$

$$\Rightarrow \text{Aut}(Q) \cong (\mathbb{Z}/q\mathbb{Z})^\times$$

now,  $\text{ord Aut}(Q) = q-1$

$$\text{as } p \mid |\text{Aut}(Q)|$$

$\Rightarrow \exists \chi \in \text{Aut}(Q)$  s.t.

$$\text{ord } \chi = p$$

now,  $\varphi: P \rightarrow \text{Aut}(Q)$

s.t.  $\varphi$  is homomorphism

defined as  $\varphi(p) = (p^\chi)^i = p^{\chi i}$

for  $i \in \mathbb{N}$

as  $i = 0, 1, 2, \dots, k$

(because  $p \mid q-1$ )

and  $\text{ord}(\chi) = q-1$

for  $i=1$ ,  $\exists$  a non-trivial homomorphism

and  $G = Q \rtimes P$

$\psi$  non-trivial  $\Leftrightarrow P \not\trianglelefteq G$

$\Rightarrow \sim(\psi \text{ is trivial}) \Leftrightarrow \sim(P \trianglelefteq G)$

$\Rightarrow \exists \psi$  which is non-trivial  $\Leftrightarrow P \not\trianglelefteq G$

$\therefore$  as for  $\psi(p) = p^{\chi i}$  (non-trivial  $\psi$ )

$$P \not\trianglelefteq G$$

$\therefore G$  is not abelian

group of order  $p^3$ : (Note:  $p$  is odd)

as  $p \mid \text{ord } G$

$$G \cong \mathbb{Z}/p\mathbb{Z} \times \mathbb{Z}/p\mathbb{Z}$$

$$\text{or } G \cong \mathbb{Z}/p\mathbb{Z} \times \mathbb{Z}/p\mathbb{Z} \times \mathbb{Z}/p\mathbb{Z}$$

$$\text{let } H = \mathbb{Z}/p^2\mathbb{Z} \quad K = \mathbb{Z}/p\mathbb{Z}$$

$$\text{then } \text{Aut}(H) = \text{Aut}(\mathbb{Z}/p^2\mathbb{Z}) \cong (\mathbb{Z}/p^2\mathbb{Z})^\times$$

$$|\text{Aut}(\mathbb{Z}/p^2\mathbb{Z})| = (p)(p-1)$$

$$\text{now } \text{ord } K = p \mid |\text{Aut}(\mathbb{Z}/p^2\mathbb{Z})|$$

$\therefore \exists$  a non-trivial  $\varphi$  which is:

$$\varphi : K \rightarrow \text{Aut}(\mathbb{Z}/p^2\mathbb{Z})$$

$\varphi$  is homomorphism and

$\varphi$  is non-trivial.

$$\therefore G = H \rtimes K \not\cong H \times K$$

$\therefore G$  is not abelian

$$\text{if } H = \mathbb{Z}/p\mathbb{Z} \times \mathbb{Z}/p\mathbb{Z}$$

then  $\text{Aut}(\mathbb{Z}/p\mathbb{Z} \times \mathbb{Z}/p\mathbb{Z})$  is group of all

$\Psi$ , s.t.  $\Psi : \mathbb{Z}/p\mathbb{Z} \times \mathbb{Z}/p\mathbb{Z} \rightarrow \mathbb{Z}/p\mathbb{Z} \times \mathbb{Z}/p\mathbb{Z}$  is isomorphism

$$\Psi : \text{Aut}(\mathbb{Z}/p\mathbb{Z} \times \mathbb{Z}/p\mathbb{Z}) \rightarrow \text{GL}_2(\mathbb{Z}/p\mathbb{Z})$$

$$\begin{matrix} (a, b) \mapsto (c, d) \\ \Psi \mapsto \begin{bmatrix} a & b \\ c & d \end{bmatrix} \end{matrix}$$

$\Psi$  is one-one as:

$$\begin{bmatrix} a_1 & b_1 \\ c_1 & d_1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} a_2 & b_2 \\ c_2 & d_2 \end{bmatrix}$$

then  $\Psi_1 = \Psi_2$

$\Psi$  is onto

$\Psi$  is group homomorphism

$$\text{Aut}(\mathbb{Z}/p\mathbb{Z} \times \mathbb{Z}/p\mathbb{Z}) \cong \text{GL}_2(\mathbb{Z}/p\mathbb{Z})$$

$$\text{now, } |\text{GL}_2(\mathbb{Z}/p\mathbb{Z})| = \left| \left\{ \begin{bmatrix} a & b \\ c & d \end{bmatrix} = A \mid \det(A) \neq 0 \text{ and } a, b, c, d \in \mathbb{Z}/p\mathbb{Z} \right\} \right|$$

total: first row  $(p^2 - 1)$  ↗ not zero  
second row  $(p^2 - 1)$  ↗ not multiple

$$\therefore |\text{GL}_2(\mathbb{Z}/p\mathbb{Z})| = \frac{(p^2 - 1)(p^2 - p)}{p(p^2 - 1)(p - 1)}$$

$$\therefore p \mid |\text{GL}_2(\mathbb{Z}/p\mathbb{Z})| \Rightarrow p \mid |\text{Aut}(H)|$$

$\therefore G$  is not abelian

2nd Sept:

Ring:  $(R, +, \cdot)$

$$+: R \times R \rightarrow R$$

$$\therefore R \times R \rightarrow R$$

1)  $(R, +)$  is an abelian group with identity zero

2)  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} a \cdot (x \cdot y) = (a \cdot x) \cdot y \\ \exists 1 \in R \text{ s.t. } a \cdot 1 = 1 \cdot a = a \end{array} \right.$   
 $\hookrightarrow$  also called identity

3) distributivity

$$(a \cdot (b + c)) = a \cdot b + a \cdot c$$

$$(a + b) \cdot c = a \cdot c + b \cdot c \quad \forall a, b, c \in R$$

Ring is commutative if  $\forall a, b \in R, a \cdot b = b \cdot a$

examples:  $\mathbb{Z}, \mathbb{Q}, \mathbb{R}, \mathbb{C}, M_2(\mathbb{R}) = \left\{ \begin{bmatrix} a & b \\ c & d \end{bmatrix} \mid a, b, c, d \in \mathbb{R} \right\}$

5<sup>th</sup> Sept:

Division ring: Ring with identity  $1 \neq 0$  and also  $\forall x \in R$  s.t.  $x \neq 0$  has a multiplicative inverse. i.e.  $\exists y \in R$  s.t.  $xy = 1 = yx$  for  $x \neq 0$

Field: Commutative division ring is called a field

Some properties:

- ①  $0 \cdot a = 0 = a \cdot 0 \quad \forall a \in R$
- ②  $(-a)(b) = (a)(-b) = -(ab) \quad \forall a, b \in R$
- ③  $(-a)(-b) = ab$
- ④ If  $R$  has 1, then 1 is unique

$$\begin{aligned} 0 \cdot a &= (0+0) \cdot a \\ &\Rightarrow 0 \cdot a + 0 = 0 \cdot a + 0 \cdot a \\ &\Rightarrow 0 = 0 \cdot a \end{aligned}$$

Zero divisor:  $a \neq 0 \in R$  is called a zero divisor if  $\exists b \in R \neq 0$  s.t.  $a \cdot b = 0$  or  $b \cdot a = 0$

Unit:  $u$  in  $R$  is called unit, if  $\exists v \in R$  s.t.

$$u \cdot v = v \cdot u = 1$$

Set of units in  $R$  is  $R^\times$

Field is a commutative ring where every non-zero element is a unit

Note: A zero divisor can never be a unit

$$a \cdot b = 0$$

$$\text{and } a \cdot v = 1$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{then } (a \cdot v)b &= b \\ &\Rightarrow (a \cdot b)v = b \\ &\Rightarrow 0 \cdot v = b \\ &\Rightarrow 0 = b \quad * \end{aligned}$$

} Field has no zero divisor

Integral domain: commutative ring with identity  $1 \neq 0$  and every element is not a zero divisor

Note: Any finite integral domain is a field

$$\text{as } x \mapsto ax$$

then this is bijective  
 $\because ab = 1$

$$\forall a \in R \neq 0$$

(infinite is trivial,  
 surjective because finite)  
 $\therefore$  field

Subring: Subgroup of  $R$  which is closed under multiplication and 1 is present

multiplication

→ closed under subtraction and multiplication works

Quadratic integer rings:

$D \in \text{squarefree integers}$

$$\mathbb{Z}[\sqrt{D}] = \{a + b\sqrt{D} \mid a, b \in \mathbb{Z}\}$$

if  $D \equiv 1 \pmod{4}$

$$\mathbb{Z}\left[\frac{1+\sqrt{D}}{2}\right] = \left\{a + b\left(\frac{1+\sqrt{D}}{2}\right) \mid a, b \in \mathbb{Z}\right\}$$

} Subring of  $\mathbb{Q}(\sqrt{D})$

$$\mathbb{Z}[\omega] \text{ where } \omega = \begin{cases} \sqrt{D} & ; D \equiv 2, 3 \pmod{4} \\ \frac{\sqrt{D}+1}{2} & ; D \equiv 1 \pmod{4} \end{cases}$$

Polynomial rings:  $R[x]$   
 elmnt  $a_0 + a_1x + a_2x^2 + \dots + a_nx^n$   
 $\mathbb{Z}[x]$  subring of  $\mathbb{Q}[x]$

Note: if  $1_R = 0_R$   
 then  $x=1 \cdot x = 0 \cdot x = 0$   
 $\nexists x \in R$   
 or  $R = \{0\} \subset$  zero ring/trivial ring

Note:  $\mathbb{Z}[i] = \{a+ib \mid a, b \in \mathbb{Z}\}$   
 $P \xleftarrow{\text{prime}} P = a^2 + b^2, a, b \in \mathbb{Z}$   
 $P \text{ prime iff } P = 2 \text{ or } P \equiv 1 \pmod{4}$

Continuous functions:

$$([a, b]) = \{f: [a, b] \rightarrow \mathbb{R} \mid f \text{ is cont}\}$$

$$f+g: [a, b] \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$$

$$(f+g)(n) = f(n) + g(n)$$

$$f \cdot g: [a, b] \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$$

$$(f \cdot g)(n) = f(n)g(n)$$

$$\therefore ([a, b]) \text{ is count. ring}$$

Non-commutative ring example:

Hamilton Quaternions

$$\mathbb{H} = \mathbb{R} \oplus \mathbb{R}i \oplus \mathbb{R}j \oplus \mathbb{R}k$$

$$\begin{aligned} i^2 = j^2 = k^2 &= -1 \\ ij &= k \quad ji = -k \end{aligned}$$

} non-commutative (wrt multiplication)

Note: if  $u \in \mathbb{R}$  is a unit then

$$\text{if } u \cdot v = 0 \Rightarrow v = 0$$

Proof:  $u \cdot x = 0 \quad (\mathbb{R} \text{ is commutative})$   
 $uv = 1 \text{ true}$   
 $v \cdot (u \cdot x) = 0 \cdot v$   
 $\Rightarrow v \cdot v \cdot x = 0 \cdot v$   
 $\Rightarrow x = 0 \quad \text{as } v \cdot u = 1$

$\therefore$  unit  $\Rightarrow$  non-zero divisor  $\rightarrow$  Best to see  $u$

non-zero divisor  $\not\Rightarrow$  unit

Best example to see  $u$  is

$$f: [0, 1] \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$$

$\hookrightarrow$  w.r.t  $f(x) = x - \frac{1}{2}$

$$f\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = 0$$

and  $f$  is not a unit  
 and  $f$  is NZD (Not zero divisor)

$f \cdot g = 1$  i.e.  $f$  is a unit  
 $f(x) \neq 0 \quad \forall x \in [0, 1]$

as  $fg = 0$  then  $f = 0$

for  $x \neq \frac{1}{2}$   $f(x) \neq 0$   
 $\therefore$

$$g(x) = 0$$

$\forall x \in [0, 1] \setminus \{\frac{1}{2}\}$

as  $g(x) \in C[0, 1]$

$g(x)$  is cont at  $\frac{1}{2}$

$$\therefore g(x) \equiv 0$$

$\therefore$  for  $f \cdot g = 0 \Rightarrow g = 0$   
 $\rightarrow$  Ring  $\therefore f$  is NZD

Ring homomorphism:  $\varphi: R \rightarrow S$   $\rightarrow$  Ring

$$\begin{aligned} & s.t (i) \quad \varphi(x+y) = \varphi(x) + \varphi(y) \\ & (ii) \quad \varphi(xy) = \varphi(x)\varphi(y) \\ & (iii) \quad \varphi(1_R) = 1_S \end{aligned}$$

$$f(0) = 0$$

Note: Here  $\varphi(1_R) = 1_S$  is for our rings which contain identity.

ker $\varphi$ :  $\text{ker } \varphi = \{x \in R \mid \varphi(x) = 0_S\}$

Note: Bijective ring homomorphism is an isomorphism

Note:  $\text{ker } \varphi$  is a subring

Proof: As  $\text{ker } \varphi = \{x \in R \mid \varphi(x) = 0\}$

for  $x, y \in \text{ker } \varphi$

$$\begin{aligned} \varphi(x+y) &= \varphi(x) + \varphi(y) = 0 \\ \Rightarrow x+y &\in \text{ker } \varphi \end{aligned}$$

and  $\varphi(xy) = \varphi(x)\varphi(y)$

$$\Rightarrow xy \in \text{ker } \varphi$$

and  $0 \in \text{ker } \varphi$

And: as  $\alpha x \in \text{ker } \varphi$

$\forall x \in R$

and  $\gamma y \in \text{ker } \varphi$

$\forall y \in R$

$\text{ker } \varphi$  is also called Ideal

Quotient ring of  $R$  by  $I = \text{ker } \varphi$ :

$R/I$  is also a ring

for  $\varphi: R \rightarrow S$

$$\bar{\varphi}: R/I \rightarrow S$$

$R/I$

cosets will be  $r+I$  for some  $r \in R$

$$\therefore R/I = [r_1+I] \cup [r_2+I] \cup \dots$$

$$\text{and also } ① [r_1+I] + [r_2+I] = r_1+r_2+I$$

$$\text{Note: } ② (r_1+I)(r_2+I) = r_1r_2+I + r_1I + r_2I$$

$$= r_1r_2+I$$

(as  $I = \text{ker } \varphi$ )

Note:  $R/I$  Quotient is a ring iff  $I$  is closed under left and right multiplication by elements of  $R$ .

$\downarrow$

I is also closed  
ideal

Ideals: Let  $R$  be a ring and  $I$  be a subset of  $R$ .

$$(I) \forall I \subseteq I$$

then  $I$  is left ideal

$$(II) I \times I \subseteq I$$

then  $I$  is right ideal

$$(I, +) \leq (R, +)$$

$$a \in R, x \in I \Rightarrow a \cdot x \in I$$

and  $x \cdot a \in I$

If both  $\forall I \subseteq I$  and  $I \times I \subseteq I$  then called an ideal

Note:  $(R/I, \cdot)$  is an abelian group as

$$(a+I) \cdot (b+I) = ab+I$$

well defined w.r.t:

$$a+I = a_1 + I$$

$$b+I = b_1 + I$$

$$\text{then } a = a_1 + x, x \in I$$

$$b = b_1 + y, y \in I$$

$$\Rightarrow a \cdot b = a_1 b_1 + z, z \in I$$

$$\Rightarrow a \cdot b + I = a_1 b_1 + I$$

Eg:

for  $\mathbb{Z}$ ,  $n\mathbb{Z}$  is an ideal as

$$\textcircled{1} n\mathbb{Z} \subseteq \mathbb{Z}$$

$$\textcircled{2} \text{ for } x \in n\mathbb{Z}$$

$$x = nq \text{ for some } q \in \mathbb{Z}$$

$$\text{and } a \cdot x = n(bq) \text{ where } bq \in \mathbb{Z}$$

$$\in n\mathbb{Z}$$

$\therefore$  ideal

Eg:  $R = \mathbb{R}[x]$

$$\text{and } f(x) = a_0 + a_1 x + \dots + a_n x^n$$

$$\textcircled{1} (J, +) \leq (R, +)$$

yes

$$\textcircled{2} \text{ now if } u(x) \in J$$

and  $t(x) \in R$

$$\text{then } u(x)t(x) \in J$$

$$\text{here for } u(x) = (x^2 + 1) v(x)$$

$$u(x)t(x) \in J$$

$\therefore J$  is ideal

Subring:  $S \subseteq R$  is a subring of  $R$  if

$$(a) 1_R \in S$$

$$(b) (S, +) \leq (R, +)$$

$$(c) \text{ if } a, b \in S \Rightarrow a \cdot b \in S$$

$$\text{Here if } \mathbb{Z}/10\mathbb{Z} = \{\bar{0}, \bar{1}, \bar{2}, \bar{3}, \dots, \bar{9}\}$$

$\leftarrow$  Not a subring as  $1_{\mathbb{Z}/10\mathbb{Z}} \notin S$

$$S = \{\bar{0}, \bar{2}, \bar{4}, \bar{6}, \bar{8}\}$$

but  $S$  has a new  $\cdot$ , so it is a ring

$$S = \{0, \bar{2}, \bar{4}, \bar{6}, \bar{8}\}$$

then

$$\bar{2} \cdot \bar{6} = \bar{12} = \bar{2}$$

$$\bar{4} \cdot \bar{6} = \bar{24} = \bar{4}$$

$$\bar{6} \cdot \bar{6} = \bar{36} = \bar{6}$$

$$\bar{6} \cdot \bar{8} = \bar{48} = \bar{8}$$

$$\bar{5} = I_S$$

field: A commutative ring  $R$  is a field if

$$1) 1_R \neq 0_R$$

$$2) \text{ every } x \in R \setminus \{0\} \text{ is a unit}$$

i.e.  $\exists y \in R$  s.t.

examples

$$\mathbb{Q}, \mathbb{R}, \mathbb{C}, \mathbb{Z}/p\mathbb{Z},$$

$$\mathbb{Q}[\sqrt{d}]$$

squarefree integer

$K$  field

$$K[X]$$
 then

$\rightarrow$  a field of polynomials over  $K$

$$K[X_1, X_2, X_3, \dots, X_n]$$

$$x_1^2 + x_2^2 + x_3 \cdot x_4 \dots x_n$$

$$R = K[C[X]] \text{ then}$$

$\uparrow$   
field  
 $\alpha$

$$f \in R \quad \sum_{i=0}^{\infty} a_i x^i$$

$$\text{this is legitimate as } \frac{1}{1-xh} = 1 + xh + x^2 h^2 + \dots$$

$$\text{for } f(x) = 1 + 2x + 3x^2 + \dots = 1 - xh$$

Ring homomorphism:

if  $f: R \rightarrow S$  rings  
ring homomorphism

$$\begin{aligned} 1) \quad f(a+b) &= f(a) + f(b) \\ &f(0) = 0 \end{aligned}$$

$$2) \quad f(ab) = f(a)f(b)$$

$$3) \quad f(1_R) = 1_S$$

$$\text{ker } f = \{x \in R \mid f(x) = 0\}$$

$\text{ker } f \leq (R, +)$   
and  $\text{ker } f$  is ideal

9th Sept:

Prop:  $I$  be ideal of  $R$

(i)  $I = R$  iff  $I$  contains a unit

(ii) Assume  $R$  is commutative, then  $R$  is a field iff ideals are  $0$  and  $R$ .

Proof:

(i)  $\Rightarrow I = R$  then

$1 \in I \therefore I$  contains a unit

$\Leftarrow$  If  $I$  contains a unit say  $u, v$

then  $u \cdot v = 1$

then  $r = r(u \cdot v) = (r \cdot u) \cdot v$

as  $v \in I$

and  $r \cdot u \in I$

$(r \cdot u) \cdot v \in I$

or  $r \in I$

$\therefore \forall r \in R, r \in I$

$\Rightarrow R = I$

(ii)  $R$  is commutative

$\Rightarrow$  If  $R$  is a field then any ideal in  $R$  will have a unit  $\Rightarrow I = R$

$\Leftarrow$  If  $0, R$  are only ideals of  $R$ .  $v \in R$

then  $(v) = R$  least

↑ ideal generated by  $v$

so  $1 \in (v)$

$\Rightarrow \exists r \in R$  s.t.

$1 = vr$

i.e. every  $v$  is a unit

corr:  $R$  is a field then non-zero ring homomorphism  $\varphi: R \rightarrow$  another ring is injection.

Here as  $R$  is a field, its ideals are  $0$  or  $R$ .

for  $\varphi: R \rightarrow S$

$\text{ker}(\varphi)$  is also an ideal of  $R$

$\Rightarrow \text{ker}(\varphi) = 0$

as  $\text{ker}(\varphi) \neq R$  as that makes  $S = \{0\}$

(trivial case)

$\therefore \text{ker}(\varphi) = 0$

$\Rightarrow \varphi$  is one-one

Defn: maximal ideal:

An ideal  $M$  in any arbitrary ring  $S$  is called a maximal ideal if  $M \neq S$  and the only ideals containing  $M$  are  $M$  and  $S$ .

Note: If  $R$  with  $1 \neq 0$ , then  $R$  has a maximal ideal (from Zorn's lemma)

Partial order:  $\leq$  on  $A$

(i)  $x \leq x, \forall x \in A$

(ii)  $x \leq y$  and  $y \leq x \Rightarrow x = y$ , for  $x, y \in A$

(iii)  $x \leq y$  and  $y \leq z \Rightarrow x \leq z$ ,  $\forall x, y, z \in A$

$A$  is non-empty partially ordered

chain:  $B \subseteq A$  is called chain if

$\forall x, y \in B$  (ordered)

$x \leq y$  or  $y \leq x$

upper bound:  $B \subseteq A$ , then  $u \in A$  s.t.  $b \leq u \quad \forall b \in B$  is upper bound

maximal element:  $m \in A$  s.t.  $m \leq x$  for  $x \in A$  then  $m = x$

Zorn's Lemma: A non-empty partial ordered set in which every chain has an upper bound then  $A$  has a maximal element

↪ A non empty  $\subseteq$

↪ every chain has upper bound

then  $\exists m$  (maximal element)

Prop: In a ring with identity every proper ideal is contained in a maximal ideal

$R \rightarrow \text{Ring}$

$I \rightarrow \text{proper ideal } (R \neq \{0\})$

$S = \text{set of all proper ideals of } R \text{ containing } I.$

①  $S$  is non-empty

②  $S$  is partially ordered

as for  $J \in S$

$J \leq J$  (ideal of  $J$ )

if  $I \leq J$  and  $J \leq I$  then  $J = I$

also  $I \leq J$  and  $J \leq K$  then  $I \leq K$

③  $C$  is a chain of  $S$ , we define

$$J = \bigcup_{A \in C} A$$

union of all ideals in  $C$ .

④  $J$  is ideal:  $J$  is non-empty ( $0 \in J$ ),

if  $a, b \in J$

then  $A, B \in C$  s.t.

$a \in A, b \in B$

as  $A \subseteq B$  or  $B \subseteq A$  (definition of chain)

$$\Rightarrow a - b \in J$$

so  $J$  is closed under subtraction.

if  $\forall A \in C$  is closed under left multiplication, so is  $J$ .  
Same for right multiplication, hence  $J$  is closed under multiplication.  $\therefore J$  is an ideal.

⑤ If  $J$  is not a proper ideal then  $I \subseteq J$ . Then by definition

$\exists A \in C$  s.t.  $I \subseteq A$

but as  $A$  is proper

$$I \not\subseteq A$$

$$\Rightarrow I \not\subseteq J \therefore J \text{ is proper}$$

⑥ This means that every chain has an upper bound in  $S$ .

By Zorn's lemma,  $S$  has a maximal element, therefore the maximal (proper) ideal containing  $I$ .

Prop: Assume  $R$  is commutative. The ideal  $M$  is a maximal ideal if and only if the quotient ring  $R/M$  is a field.

( $\Rightarrow$ )

$$0 \neq \bar{a} \in R/M \Rightarrow M \subsetneq M + Ra$$

$$M + Ra = R$$

$$1 = m + ra$$

in  $R/M$

$$\bar{1} = \bar{r}\bar{a}$$

$$\text{so } \forall \bar{a} \in R/M, \exists \bar{r} \text{ s.t.}$$

$$\bar{r} \cdot \bar{a} = \bar{1}$$

$\therefore R/M$  is a field.

( $\Leftarrow$ )  $R/M$  is a field, and let  $I, M \subsetneq I$

now  $0 \neq \frac{I}{M} \leq \frac{R}{M}$   $\frac{I}{M}$  is an ideal of  $\frac{R}{M}$

$$\begin{aligned} 0 \neq \bar{a} \in I/M & \Rightarrow \bar{a} \cdot \bar{a} = \bar{1} \quad (\text{as } R/M \text{ is a field, every unit has } \bar{a}^{-1} \bar{a} = 1) \\ \Rightarrow \frac{I}{M} &= \frac{R}{M} \quad (\text{so } \exists \text{ a unit in } \frac{I}{M}) \\ \Rightarrow I &= R \quad \Rightarrow \frac{I}{M} = \frac{R}{M} \end{aligned}$$

Here  $\mathbb{Z}/p\mathbb{Z}$  is a field as

$$\{\bar{0}, \bar{1}, \dots, \bar{p-1}\} = \mathbb{Z}/p\mathbb{Z}$$

$$\begin{aligned} a \in \mathbb{Z}/p\mathbb{Z}, b \in \mathbb{Z}/p\mathbb{Z} \\ \text{then } a+b \in \mathbb{Z}/p\mathbb{Z} \end{aligned}$$

and also now if  $\bar{a} \neq \bar{0}$  i.e.

$a$  is not a prime then

$$\gcd(a, p) = 1$$

$$\Rightarrow av + pu = 1$$

$$\text{also as } av + pu = 1$$

$$\Rightarrow \bar{a}\bar{v} + \bar{p}\bar{u} = \bar{1}$$

$$\Rightarrow \bar{a}\bar{v} = \bar{1}$$

$\therefore \mathbb{Z}/p\mathbb{Z}$  is a field

and as  $\mathbb{Z}/p\mathbb{Z}$  is a field

$p\mathbb{Z}$  is the maximal ideal

and  $\frac{R[X]}{(x^2+1)} = \mathbb{C}$  as  $\mathbb{C}$  is a field

$(x^2+1)$  is a maximal ideal of  $R[X]$

Defn: Prime ideal:

$R$  is commutative, Ideal  $P$  is prime ideal if  $P \neq R$

$ab \in P$  then  $a \in P$  or  $b \in P$

$\mathbb{Z}/p\mathbb{Z}$  prime ideals in  $\mathbb{Z}$

$a, b \in P$

but the maximal

$a \in P$  or  $b \in P$

ideal as  $\mathbb{Z}/p\mathbb{Z}$  is field

Not true generally

no zero divisors

Prop:  $R$  is commut,  $P$  is a prime ideal in  $R$  iff  $R/P$  is integral domain.

( $\Rightarrow$ ) if  $\bar{a}, \bar{b} \in R/P$  s.t.  $\bar{a} \cdot \bar{b} = 0$

then  $\Rightarrow a \cdot b \in P$

$\Rightarrow a \in P$  or  $b \in P$

$\Rightarrow \bar{a} = 0$  or  $\bar{b} = 0$

$\Rightarrow R/P$  is integral domain

or if  $ab = 0$

then  $a = 0$

or  $b = 0$

$\forall a, b \in R$

( $\Leftarrow$ )  $a, b \in R$

and if  $\bar{a}\bar{b} = 0$

then  $\bar{a} = 0$

or  $\bar{b} = 0$

$\Rightarrow a \in P$  or  $b \in P$

Note: If  $R$  is comm, then maximal ideal  $\Rightarrow$  prime ideal

as maximal ideal,

$R/I$  is a field

$\Rightarrow R/I$  an integral domain

$\Rightarrow I$  to be a prime ideal

Note: Integral domain  $\not\Rightarrow$  field

Integral domain - A commutative ring  $R \neq \{0\}$  is said to be a domain if

$$ab=0 \Rightarrow a=0 \text{ or } b=0$$

$\mathbb{Z}$  is a domain  
as  $ab=0$

$$\Rightarrow a=0 \text{ or } b=0$$

field is a domain (As multiplicative inverse present)

$$ab=0$$

$$\Rightarrow a^{-1}(ab)=0$$

$$\Rightarrow a^{-1}(0)=0$$

$$\Rightarrow (a^{-1}a)b=0$$

$$\Rightarrow b=0$$

$$\mathbb{Z}/6\mathbb{Z}$$

$$\bar{2} \neq 0$$

$$\bar{3} \neq 0$$

$$\text{but } \bar{2} \cdot \bar{3} = \bar{6} = \bar{0}$$

$\therefore \mathbb{Z}/6\mathbb{Z}$  not a domain

$K[x]$  is a domain

$$f(x) \neq 0 = ax^n + \dots$$

$$g(x) \neq 0 = bx^m + \dots$$

$$f(n)g(n) = anbm x^{n+m} + \dots$$

as  $an \neq 0, bm \neq 0$

$$\Rightarrow anbm \neq 0$$

$$\text{and } \neg(f(x) \neq 0, g(x) \neq 0) \Rightarrow f(n)g(n) \neq 0$$

is same as

$$f(n)g(n)=0 \Rightarrow f(n)=0$$

$$\text{or } g(n)=0$$

$\therefore K[x]$  is a domain

Def'n: An ideal  $M$  of  $R$  is said to be a maximal ideal of  $R$  if

$$1) M \neq R$$

$$2) M \subseteq I \Rightarrow I = M \text{ or } I = R$$

propn:  $M$  is maximal ideal iff  $R/M$  is a field.

$(\Rightarrow)$  If  $M$  is a maximal ideal, then  $\exists a \in R$  s.t.  $(a \in R/M)$

$0 \neq \bar{a} \in R/M$  then

$$\begin{aligned} M &\subsetneq M+Ra \\ \Rightarrow M+Ra &= R \end{aligned}$$

Note  $I \leq R$ ,  
 $J \leq R$

then  $I+J = \{i+j \mid i \in I, j \in J\} \leq R$

and  $M+Ra = R$

$$\Rightarrow M+Ra = R$$

as  $1 \in R$

$$\Rightarrow \bar{a} \bar{1} = \bar{1}$$

for  $\bar{a}, \bar{r} \in R/M$

$$\text{now as } \bar{a} \bar{r} = \bar{1}$$

or every  $a \in R/M$

$(\Leftarrow)$   $R/M$  is a field

$M \subsetneq I$  Any ideal

$$\text{and } \therefore 0 \neq \frac{I}{M} \subset \frac{R}{M}$$

but as  $\frac{R}{M}$  is a field

if  $\bar{a} \in \frac{I}{M}$

then  $r \bar{a} \in \frac{I}{M}$

$$\forall r \in R/M$$

$$\text{for, } r = \bar{a}^{-1}$$

$$\Rightarrow \bar{a}^{-1} \bar{a} \in \frac{I}{M}$$

$$\Rightarrow 1 \in \frac{I}{M}$$

$$\text{as } 1 \in \frac{I}{M}, r \in R/M \Rightarrow r \cdot (\bar{a}^{-1} \bar{a}) = (r \bar{a}^{-1}) \cdot (\bar{a}) \in \frac{I}{M}$$

$$\therefore \gamma \in I/M, \gamma \notin R/M$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{I}{M} = \frac{R}{M}$$

Note:  $\mathbb{Z}/p\mathbb{Z}$  is a field  $\Leftrightarrow p\mathbb{Z}$  is a maximal ideal of  $\mathbb{Z}$

thus we know, so  $p\mathbb{Z}$  is a maximal ideal of  $\mathbb{Z}$

$(x^2+1)$   $\leftarrow$  ideal generated by  $R[X]$ , then  $\frac{R[X]}{(x^2+1)} = \mathbb{C}$

Prime Ideal - An ideal  $P$  of  $R$  is said to be a prime ideal of  $R$  if

- 1)  $P \neq R$
- 2)  $a, b \in P \Rightarrow a \in P \text{ or } b \in P$

$p\mathbb{Z}$  is a prime ideal as if  $a, b \in p\mathbb{Z}$

$$\Rightarrow ab = pm$$

and for  $\mathbb{Z}$  is a trivial prime ideal  $\Rightarrow pa \text{ or } pb$

$$\Rightarrow a \in p\mathbb{Z} \text{ or } b \in p\mathbb{Z}$$

propn:  $P$  is a prime ideal in  $R \Leftrightarrow R/P$  is an integral domain

$(\Rightarrow)$   $P$  is a prime ideal then if  $\bar{a} \in R/P$ ,

$$\frac{\bar{a}}{\bar{b}} \in R/P$$

$$\text{s.t. } \bar{a}\bar{b} = \bar{0}$$

$$\text{then } ab \in P$$

$$\Rightarrow a \in P \text{ or } b \in P$$

$$\Rightarrow \bar{a} = 0 \text{ or } \bar{b} = 0$$

i.e.  $R/P$  is a domain

$(\Leftarrow)$   $R/P$  is a domain, then

$$\text{if } \bar{a}\bar{b} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \bar{a} = 0 \text{ or } \bar{b} = 0$$

$$\text{now if } \bar{a}\bar{b} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow ab \in P$$

$$\Rightarrow \bar{a} = 0 \text{ or } \bar{b} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow a \in P \text{ or } b \in P$$

$$\therefore ab \in P \Rightarrow a \in P \text{ or } b \in P$$

$\therefore P$  is prime ideal

Poset:  $\leq$  relation

$$(i) x \leq x$$

$$(ii) x \leq y \Rightarrow x \leq z$$

$$y \leq z$$

Note:

if  $(E, \leq)$  is a poset

then  $A \subseteq E$

we say  $u \in E$  is an upper bound of  $A$  if  $a \leq u \forall a \in A$

chain:  $\{e_\alpha\}$  is a chain in  $E$

$\alpha + 1$  if  $\alpha, \beta \in \Lambda$  then

either  $e_\alpha \leq e_\beta$  or  $e_\beta \leq e_\alpha$

Zorn's Lemma:  $-E \neq \emptyset$   $\leq$  partial order in  $E$

- every chain has an upper bound

Then  $E$  has a maximal element

$$\cup_{U \in E} \{t \mid t \leq x\}$$

Theorem: If  $R = \{0\}$ , then  $R$  has maximal ideal

$$\Rightarrow U = \{0\}$$

proof:  $\mathcal{C} = \{I \mid I \text{ is ideal of } R, I \neq R\}$

$\{0\} \in \mathcal{C} \therefore \mathcal{C} \text{ is non-empty}$   $\rightarrow$  proper ideals

and ideals containing  $I$   
 $\downarrow I \leq J$  if  $I \subseteq J$   
 $\{I_\alpha\}_{\alpha \in \Lambda}$  is chain in  $\mathcal{C}$

now  $\bigcup_{\alpha \in \Lambda} I_\alpha = J$

$0 \in J$ , if  $x, y \in J$

then  $x \in I_\alpha$

$y \in I_\beta$

as  $I_\alpha \subseteq I_\beta$

or  $I_\beta \subseteq I_\alpha$

$x+y \in J$

$\Rightarrow (J, +) \leq (R, +)$

now,  $r \in R$

$x \in J$

then  $r \in I_\alpha$  for some  $\alpha$

$\Rightarrow rx \in I_\alpha$

$\Rightarrow rx \in J$

then  $\bigcup_{\alpha \in \Lambda} I_\alpha = J$

$J$  is also an ideal

if  $J = R$

then  $1 \in J = \bigcup_{\alpha \in \Lambda} I_\alpha$

then  $\exists \alpha \in \Lambda$  s.t.

$1 \in I_\alpha$

$\Rightarrow r \cdot 1 \in I_\alpha$

$\Rightarrow R = I_\alpha$  \*

$\therefore J \neq R$

$\therefore J$  is the upper bound of  $\{I_\alpha\}_{\alpha \in \Lambda}$

$\therefore J$  is a maximal ideal  $M$ .

Defn: Multiplicative closed set (m.c.)

$R \neq \{0\}$   
 $S \subseteq R$  is m.c. set  
 if  $1 \in R \in S$

2)  $0 \notin S$

3)  $s_1, s_2 \in S \Rightarrow s_1 s_2 \in S$

examples of multiplicative sets:  
 $\mathbb{Z} - \{0\}$ ,  $S = \{1, n, n^2, \dots\}$   
 $n \geq 2$

$$S = \mathbb{Z} \setminus p\mathbb{Z} = \mathbb{Z} - \{px | p \in \mathbb{Z}\}$$

$$= \{n | px \in S\}$$

as  $p \neq 1$   
 $\Rightarrow 1 \in S$

also, as  $p \mid 0$

$0 \notin S$

and if  $p \nmid m$  and

$p \nmid n$  then

$m \cdot n \notin S$

as  $p \nmid mn$

Theorem: Let  $R \neq \{0\}$ ,  $S$  is a m.c. in  $R$ . Then  $\exists P$  prime in  $R$  s.t.  $P \cap S = \emptyset$

Proof:

$$C = \{I \mid I \cap S = \emptyset\}$$

$\{0\} \in C$  ( $C$  is non-empty)

let  $I \leq J$  if  $I \subseteq J$

$\{I_\alpha\}_{\alpha \in \Lambda}$  ideals containing  $I$   
 $\{I_\alpha\}_{\alpha \in \Lambda}$  is a chain

$$J = \bigcup_{\alpha \in I} I_\alpha$$

then as  $I_\alpha \cap S = \emptyset \quad \forall \alpha \in I$   
 $\Rightarrow J \cap S = \emptyset$

let  $Q$  be maximal elemnt in  $I$ .

$a, b \in Q$

and suppose  $a \notin Q$  ad  $b \notin Q$  then

(using similar arg before)

$$Q \subset Q + aR$$

$$\text{and } Q \not\subset Q + bR$$

$$\begin{aligned} S_1 &= u + ar \quad u \in Q \\ S_2 &= v + bs \quad v \in Q \\ S_1, S_2 &= (u + ar)(v + bs) \\ &= uv + ubr + arv + arbs \\ &\in Q \quad \in Q \quad \in Q \end{aligned}$$

Note:  $Q + aR, Q + bR \not\subset C$   
 $\Rightarrow (Q + aR) \cap S \neq \emptyset$   
 and  
 $(Q + bR) \cap S \neq \emptyset$

but as  $Q \cap S = \emptyset, S_1, S_2 \in Q$  \*

$\therefore$  if  $a, b \in Q$   
 $a \in Q$  or  $b \in Q$   
 $\therefore Q$  is a prime ideal

10M Sept -

Ring direct product -

$R_1, R_2 \leftarrow$  two rings  
 $R_1 \times R_2$  (direct product)  
 $= \{(r_1, r_2) \mid r_1 \in R_1, r_2 \in R_2\}$

$$\textcircled{1} (r_1, r_2) + (s_1, s_2) = (r_1 + s_1, r_2 + s_2)$$

$$\textcircled{2} (r_1, r_2)(s_1, s_2) = (r_1 s_1, r_2 s_2)$$

$$\textcircled{3} \bar{D}_R = (D_{R_1}, D_{R_2})$$

$$\textcircled{4} I_R = (I_{R_1}, I_{R_2})$$

Defn:  $A, B$   $\leftarrow$  ideals of  $R$  then  $A, B$  are comaximal if  $A+B=R$

Theorem: Chinese remainder theorem, Let  $A_1, \dots, A_k$  be ideals in  $R$ .

$$R \rightarrow R/A_1 \times R/A_2 \times \dots \times R/A_k$$

$$r \mapsto (r+A_1, r+A_2, \dots, r+A_k)$$

is a ring homomorphism with kernel  $A_1 \cap A_2 \cap \dots \cap A_k$

if  $A_i, A_j$  are comaximal

then  $A_1 \cap A_2 \cap \dots \cap A_k = A_1 A_2, \dots, A_k$   
 i.e Surjective map

$$\frac{R}{A_1 A_2 \dots A_k} = \frac{R}{A_1 \cap A_2 \cap \dots \cap A_k} \cong \frac{R}{A_1} \times \frac{R}{A_2} \times \dots \times \frac{R}{A_k}$$

Proof:

for  $k=2$ , then induction follows

$$A = A_1$$

$$B = A_2$$

$$\varphi: R \rightarrow \frac{R}{A} \times \frac{R}{B}$$

$$\varphi(r) = (r+A, r+B)$$

now,

① well defined:

$$r_1 = r_2$$

$$\text{then } r_1 + A = r_2 + A$$

$$\text{and } r_1 + B = r_2 + B$$

$$\therefore \varphi(r_1) = \varphi(r_2)$$

∴ well defined.

$$\begin{aligned} \textcircled{2} \quad \varphi(r_1) + \varphi(r_2) &= (r_1 + A, r_1 + B) + (r_2 + A, r_2 + B) \\ &= (r_1 + r_2 + A, r_1 + r_2 + B) \\ &= \varphi(r_1 + r_2) \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \textcircled{3} \quad \varphi(r_1) \varphi(r_2) &= (r_1 + A, r_1 + B) (r_2 + A, r_2 + B) \\ &= (r_1 r_2 + A r_2 + r_1 A + A, r_1 r_2 + B) \\ &= (r_1 r_2 + A, r_1 r_2 + B) \end{aligned}$$

∴  $\varphi$  is a ring homomorphism

now,

$$\text{ker}(\varphi) = \{r \in R \mid (r+A, r+B) = (A, B)\}$$

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{ie } r \in A \text{ and } r \in B \\ &= A \cap B \end{aligned}$$

now if  $A + B = R$

and  $A, B$  are proper ideals then

$1 \notin A, 1 \notin B$

and so

$$\exists x \in A, y \in B \\ s.t. x+y=1$$

$$\varphi(x) = (0, 1) \quad (\text{if } x \in A)$$

$$\varphi(y) = (1, 0) \quad \text{and } x+y=1 \Rightarrow x=1-y \Rightarrow x \in 1+B$$

now  $(r_1+A, r_2+B)$  is an arbitrary element in  $\frac{R}{A} \times \frac{R}{B}$

$$\varphi(r_1y + r_2x) = \varphi(r_1y) + \varphi(r_2x)$$

$$= \varphi(r_1)(1, 0) + \varphi(r_2)(0, 1)$$

$$= (r_1 + A, 0) + (0, r_2 + B)$$

$$= (r_1 + A, r_2 + B)$$

$$\therefore \forall (r_1 + A, r_2 + B) \in \frac{R}{A} \times \frac{R}{B}$$

$$\text{we have } r_1y + r_2x \text{ s.t.}$$

$$\varphi(r_1y + r_2x) = (r_1 + A, r_2 + B)$$

$\therefore$  surjective

$$\therefore \frac{R}{A} \times \frac{R}{B} \cong \frac{R}{A \cap B}$$

Now, for  $c \in A \cap B$

$$c = c \cdot 1 = c(x+y)$$

$$= cx + cy \in AB$$

as  $c \in B$  and  $x \in A$

and  $c \in A$  and  $y \in B$

$$\therefore A \cap B \subseteq AB$$

also  $AB \subseteq A \cap B$  as

for  $x \in AB$

$$\exists a, b \in A, B$$

$$\text{s.t. } x = ab$$

also as  $a(b) \in B$

and  $(a)b \in A$   
 $\Rightarrow x \in A \cap B$

$$\therefore AB \subseteq A \cap B$$

thus  $AB = A \cap B$

now for  $k$ ,

suppose  $n = k$  is true

if  $A_0, \underbrace{A_1, A_2, A_3, \dots, A_k}$

(the induction step is)  
weak

one wanted we are done

$$\forall i \in \{1, 2, \dots, k\}$$

$$\exists x_i \in A_0 \text{ and } y_i \in A_i$$

$$\text{s.t. } x_i + y_i = 1 \text{ (given)}$$

now,

$$\sum_{i=1}^k x_i + y_i \in y_i + A_0$$

$$\therefore \prod_{i=1}^k (x_i + y_i) \in \prod_{i=1}^k y_i + A_0$$

$$\text{or } 1 = (x_1 + y_1) \dots (x_k + y_k)$$

element in  $A_0 + (A_1, A_2, \dots, A_k)$

or  $A_0 + A_1, A_2, \dots, A_k$  contains a unit

$$\therefore A_0 + A_1, A_2, \dots, A_k = R$$

Product of rings:  $R_1, R_2, \dots, R_s$  rings

$$R = R_1 \times R_2 \times \dots \times R_s$$

$$(r_1, r_2, \dots, r_s) + (r'_1, r'_2, \dots, r'_s) = (r_1 + r'_1, r_2 + r'_2, \dots, r_s + r'_s)$$

$$(r_1, r_2, \dots, r_s) \cdot (r'_1, r'_2, \dots, r'_s) = (r_1 r'_1, r_2 r'_2, \dots, r_s r'_s)$$

$$\bar{O}_R = (O_{R_1}, O_{R_2}, \dots, O_{R_s})$$

$$I_R = (I_{R_1}, I_{R_2}, \dots, I_{R_s})$$

Comaximal ideals -

$I, J$  are said to be comaximal

$$\text{if } I + J = R$$
$$I + J = \{i + j \mid i \in I, j \in J\}$$

Chinese remainder theorem -  $I, J$  are comaximal ideals

$$\textcircled{1} \quad \frac{R}{I \cap J} \cong \frac{R}{I} \times \frac{R}{J}$$

$$\textcircled{2} \quad I \cap J = IJ$$

Proof:  $\varphi: R \rightarrow R/I \times R/J$

$$r \mapsto (r+I, r+J)$$

$$\ker \varphi = I \cap J$$

$$R/I \cap J \hookrightarrow R/I \times R/J$$

$$\text{as } \varphi(r) = (r+I, r+J)$$

$$\text{and } \exists x, y \in I, J$$

s.t

$$x+y=1$$

$$\varphi(x) = (1-y+I, 1-y+J)$$

$$= (I, I+J)$$

$$\varphi(y) = (1+I, J)$$

$$\text{now } (r+I, s+J)$$

$$\varphi(rx+sy) = (r+I, s+J)$$

$\therefore$  surjective

now by 1<sup>st</sup> isomorphism theorem

$$\frac{R}{I} \times \frac{R}{J} \cong \frac{R}{I \cap J}$$

now,  $I \cap J = IJ$  proof:

if  $x \in IJ$

then  $\exists a \in I, b \in J$

s.t  $x = ab$

then as  $ab \in IJ$

and  $b \in J$

we know  $J$

is ideal so  $ab \in J$

similarly  $ab \in I$

$$\therefore IJ \subseteq I \cap J$$

now, if  $x \in I \cap J$

then  $x \in I$  and  $x \in J$

$$\text{and } I + J = R$$

$$1 = i + j$$

$$x = x \cdot i + x \cdot j \Rightarrow x \in IJ$$

$$\text{as } x \cdot i \in IJ$$

as  $i \in I$  or  $j \in J$  and  $x \cdot i, x \cdot j \in IJ$

$$\therefore IJ = I \cap J$$

Lemma:  $P$  is a prime ideal, then

$$P \supseteq IJ \Rightarrow P \supseteq I \text{ or } P \supseteq J$$

Proof: Let  $IJ \subseteq P$  and  $I \not\subseteq P, J \not\subseteq P$   
 if this happens then  
 $\exists a \in I - P$   
 $\text{and } b \in J - P$   
 $\text{s.t. } ab \in IJ \subseteq P$   
 $\Rightarrow ab \in P$   
 $\Rightarrow a \in P \text{ or } b \in P *$   
 $\therefore \text{if } IJ \subseteq P$   
 then  $I \subseteq P$   
 or  $J \subseteq P$

NOW, if  $I + J = R \Rightarrow I^{100} + J^{250} = R$

then if  $IJ \subseteq P$

then  $I \subseteq P$  or  $J \subseteq P$

As if  $I^{100} + J^{250} \neq R$   
 then  $I^{100} + J^{250} \subseteq M \leftarrow \text{maximal}$

ideal (we know)

$\Rightarrow I^{100} \subseteq M$  that maximal  
 and  $J^{250} \subseteq M$  ideal is prime  
 and as  $M$  is prime  
 and if  $XY \subseteq M$   
 $\Rightarrow X \subseteq M \text{ or } Y \subseteq M$   
 then  $X^2 \subseteq M$   
 $\Rightarrow X \subseteq M$

for us  $I^{100} \subseteq M \Rightarrow I \subseteq M$

and  $J^{250} \subseteq M \Rightarrow J \subseteq M$

but as  $I + J = R \not\subseteq M$   
 $\therefore I^{100} + J^{250} = R *$

## Ring of fractions

comm ring  $R$  is always a subring  
 of larger ring  $\mathbb{Q}$

every non-zero divisor of  $R$  is unit of  $\mathbb{Q}$   
 if we do this to integral domain  $\Rightarrow \mathbb{Q}$  to be a field  
 (field of fractions / quotient field)

$$\mathbb{Z} \subseteq \mathbb{Q}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbb{Z}_p &= \left\{ \frac{a}{b} \mid a, b \in \mathbb{Z} \right. \\ &\quad \left. \begin{array}{c} \uparrow \\ p \times b \end{array} \right\} \\ \text{prime} \quad \frac{a}{b} + \frac{a'}{b'} &= \frac{ab' + a'b}{b'b'} \\ p \times b, p \times b' &\\ \Rightarrow p \times bb' &\\ \therefore \frac{a}{b} + \frac{a'}{b'} &\in \mathbb{Z}_p \\ \text{and } \frac{a}{b} \frac{a'}{b'} &\in \mathbb{Z}_p \\ \dots \mathbb{Z}_p &\text{ is a ring} \end{array}$$

$$p\mathbb{Z}_p = \left\{ \frac{a}{b} \mid p \mid a, p \times b \right\}$$

unique maximal ideal in  $\mathbb{Z}_p$

$$p\mathbb{Z}_p \not\subseteq I \subseteq \mathbb{Z}_p$$

then  $\uparrow$  ideal in  $\mathbb{Z}_p$

$$\text{s.t. } p\mathbb{Z}_p \not\subseteq I \subseteq \mathbb{Z}_p$$

$\uparrow$   
 $p\mathbb{Z}_p$  contained in  $I$   
 but not  $I$   
 then  $\exists a \in I - p\mathbb{Z}_p$

as  $\alpha \in I - p\mathbb{Z}p \in \mathbb{Z}p$

$\alpha = \frac{a}{b}$  s.t.  $p \nmid a$  and

but as  $\frac{b}{a}, 0 \times a \Rightarrow \frac{b}{a} \in \mathbb{Z}p$

then as  $\frac{b}{a} \in \mathbb{Z}p$

$\frac{a}{b} \in I$

$$\Rightarrow 1 \in I$$

$$\Rightarrow I = \mathbb{Z}p$$

Because of this  
 $p\mathbb{Z}p$  is unique  
maximal ideal  
where  
 $\mathbb{Z}p = \left\{ \frac{a}{b} \mid p \nmid b \right\}$

$$p\mathbb{Z}p = \left\{ \frac{a}{b} \mid p \mid a \right\}$$

$\therefore p\mathbb{Z}p$  is a maximal ideal.

If  $I \subsetneq p\mathbb{Z}p$   
and  $I \neq \mathbb{Z}p$

then  $\exists \alpha \in I$  s.t.

$$\alpha = \frac{a}{b} \quad p \nmid b$$

as  $1 \notin I$

$$\frac{b}{a} \notin I \Rightarrow p \mid a$$

$$\therefore I = p\mathbb{Z}p$$

$\therefore$  Maximal ideal + Unique

Defn: A ring is said to be local if R has a unique maximal ideal w.r.t.

Example  $\mathbb{Z}p$

as  $p\mathbb{Z}p$  is a unique maximal ideal

Ring of fractions -

$$\mathbb{Z}^* = \mathbb{Z} \setminus \{0\}$$

$$\mathbb{Z} \times \mathbb{Z}^* \quad \mathbb{Z} \hookrightarrow \mathbb{Q}$$

$$(a/b) \sim (a', b') \text{ if } ab' = ba'$$

$$\frac{a}{b}$$

$$1 \in \mathbb{Z}^*, 0 \notin \mathbb{Z}^*, \forall n \in \mathbb{Z}^* \Rightarrow nv \in \mathbb{Z}^*$$

Note -  $S \subseteq R$  is m.c. if

1)  $1_R \in S$

2)  $0_R \notin S$

3)  $s_1, s_2 \in S \Rightarrow s_1 s_2 \in S$

$$R \times S = \{(r, s) \mid r \in R, s \in S\}$$

$$(r, s) \sim (r', s')$$

$$\frac{r}{s} = \frac{r'}{s'}$$

$$\text{if } rs' = r's$$

$$R \times S / \sim$$

$$\left[ \frac{r}{s} \right] + \left[ \frac{r_1}{s_1} \right] = \left[ \frac{rs_1 + sr_1}{ss_1} \right]$$

$$\left[ \frac{r}{s} \right] \left[ \frac{r'}{s'} \right] = \left[ \frac{rr'}{ss'} \right]$$

$$S^1 R = R \times S / \sim$$

$$\varphi: R \rightarrow S^1 R$$

$$r \mapsto \left[ \frac{r}{1} \right]$$

$\varphi$  is 1-1 ring homomorphism

12<sup>th</sup> Sept:

## Ring of fractions -

Note: if  $a$  is not a zero divisor  
 and  $\frac{ab}{a} = b$  then  
 $\Rightarrow a(b-a) = 0$   
 $\Rightarrow b-a = 0$   
 $\Rightarrow b=a$

} something not being a zero divisor  
 still enjoys some properties of  
 a unit.

We want to show/construct a 'new' ring  $\mathbb{Q}$ , from a commutative ring by making N.Z.D to ideals.

so if  $R \leftarrow$  integral domain  $\Rightarrow Q \leftarrow$  field (units)

$\mathbb{Z} \rightarrow Q$  ↑ construction of  $Q$  from  $\mathbb{Z}$   
 field of fractions / Quotient field

$$\frac{1}{2} = \frac{2}{4} = \dots$$

$$\frac{a}{b} = \frac{c}{d} \text{ iff } ad = bc$$

$$\text{or } (a,b) \sim (c,d) \Leftrightarrow ad = bc$$

$$\text{now, } \frac{a}{b} + \frac{c}{d} = \frac{ad+bc}{bd}$$

$$\frac{a}{b} \times \frac{c}{d} = \frac{ac}{bd}$$

Note: we cannot do this for any  $R$  as if  $b$  is zero / zero divisor  
 (This is a restriction)  
 i.e.  $R$  cannot have zero divisors  
 or  $Q$  collapses

and  $bd=0$   
 then  $d = \frac{d}{1} = \frac{db}{b} = \frac{0}{b} = 0$  (Not true)

Second restriction - if  $b, d$  are allowed to be denominators then  $bd$  also should be a denominator.

These two restrictions are sufficient for "ring of fractions"

$$\mathbb{Z}^* = \mathbb{Z} \setminus \{0\} = \mathbb{Z} - \{0\}$$

$$\mathbb{Z} \times \mathbb{Z}^*$$

$$(a,b) \sim (a',b')$$

$$\text{iff } ab' = ba'$$

$$\text{and } 1 \in \mathbb{Z}^*$$

$$0 \notin \mathbb{Z}^*$$

$$\text{m.c. } u, v \in \mathbb{Z}^* \Rightarrow uv \in \mathbb{Z}^*$$

$$R \times S = \{(r,s) \mid r \in R, s \in S\} \text{ and } (r,s) \sim (r',s')$$

$$\frac{r}{s} \sim \frac{r'}{s'}$$

$$\text{if } s_1 r = s_2 r_1$$

$$R \times S / \sim$$

$$\left[ \frac{r}{s} \right] \leftarrow \text{equivalence class of } \frac{r}{s}$$

$$\left[ \frac{r}{s} \right] + \left[ \frac{r_1}{s_1} \right] = \left[ \frac{rs_1 + sr_1}{ss_1} \right]$$

$$\text{and } S^{-1}R = R \times S / \sim$$

$$\left[ \frac{r}{s} \right] \left[ \frac{r'}{s'} \right] = \left[ \frac{rr'}{ss'} \right]$$

$$S^+R = R \times S / \sim$$

$$\begin{aligned}\varphi: R &\rightarrow S^+R \\ r &\mapsto \left[ \frac{r}{1} \right]\end{aligned}$$

$\varphi$  is 1-1 ring homomorphism as ①  $\varphi(r_1 + r_2)$

$$\begin{aligned}&= \left[ \frac{r_1 + r_2}{1} \right] \\&= \left[ \frac{r_1}{1} \right] + \left[ \frac{r_2}{1} \right] \\&= \varphi(r_1) + \varphi(r_2)\end{aligned}$$

$$\text{② } \varphi(r_1 r_2) = \left[ \frac{r_1 r_2}{1} \right] = \left[ \frac{r_1}{1} \right] \cdot \left[ \frac{r_2}{1} \right]$$

and as  $\ker \varphi = \{0\}$   
 $\Rightarrow \varphi$  is 1-1

Now  $\mathbb{Z} \times \mathbb{Z}^*$  ①  $\mathbb{Q} = \mathbb{Z} \times \mathbb{Z}^*/\sim$

$$\begin{aligned}[(a,b)] \cdot [(c,d)] &= [(ac, bd)] \\ [(a,b)] + [(c,d)] &= [(ad+bc, bd)]\end{aligned}$$

Now if  $S \subseteq R$ ,  $S$  is m.c and  $R$  is domain then:

$$\begin{aligned}(a, s_1) \sim (b, s_2) &\text{ if } a s_2 = b s_1 \\ \sim &\text{ is an equivalence relation on } R \times S \\ \text{as } \text{① } (a, s_1) \sim (a, s_1) &\text{ is trivial} \\ \text{② } (a, s_1) \sim (b, s_2) &\text{ true } (b, s_2) \sim (a, s_1) \text{ trivial} \\ \text{③ } (a, s_1) \sim (b, s_2) &\sim (c, s_3) \\ &\Rightarrow (a, s_1) \sim (c, s_3) \text{ trivial}\end{aligned}$$

now,  $S^+R = R \times S / \sim$

i.e  $\frac{a}{s} := [(a, s)]$

where  $\begin{aligned}\left[ \frac{a_1}{s_1} \right] + \left[ \frac{a_2}{s_2} \right] &= \left[ \frac{s_2 a_1 + s_1 a_2}{s_1 s_2} \right] \\ \left[ \frac{a_1}{s_1} \right] \cdot \left[ \frac{a_2}{s_2} \right] &= \left[ \frac{a_1 a_2}{s_1 s_2} \right]\end{aligned}$

$$\begin{aligned}\varphi: R &\rightarrow S^+R \\ r &\mapsto \left[ \frac{r}{1} \right] \quad \frac{r}{1} \in S^+R \quad \text{and} \quad \frac{1}{s} \in S^+R \\ &\therefore \frac{r}{s} \text{ is invertible in } S^+R\end{aligned}$$

now,  $I \trianglelefteq R$   $\curvearrowleft$  ideal of  $R$

then  $I S^+R$  (i.e  $I(R \times S / \sim)$ )

$$= \left\{ \frac{i}{s} \mid i \in I, s \in S \right\}$$

as  $\frac{r}{s} \in S^+R$  and  $I$  is ideal of  $R$  true

$$\forall i \in I \quad \frac{i}{r} \in I \quad \therefore I S^+R = \left\{ \frac{i}{s} \mid i \in I, s \in S \right\}$$

$\varphi: A \rightarrow B$   $\varphi$  is a ring homomorphism  
 $I \trianglelefteq A \quad I B = \{ \text{finite sum } \varphi(i) b_i \mid i \in I, b_i \in B \}$

$I$  is ideal of  $A$   $\varphi(i) b_i \leftarrow$  from  $B$   $I \implies i \leftrightarrow B$   
 $\uparrow$  from ideal

$$U = \left\{ \frac{i}{s} \mid i \in I, s \in S \right\} \text{ then } U = IS^{\dagger}R$$

$$U \subseteq IS^{\dagger}R$$

$$\hookrightarrow B = S^{\dagger}R$$

$$\rightarrow IS^{\dagger}R = I(B) = \text{finite sum}$$

$$\alpha \in IS^{\dagger}R$$

$$\text{then } \alpha = \frac{i_1}{1} \cdot \frac{r_1}{s_1} + \frac{i_2}{1} \cdot \frac{r_2}{s_2} + \dots + \frac{i_m}{1} \cdot \frac{r_m}{s_m} \hookrightarrow \text{finite sum}$$

$$(P: R \rightarrow S \\ I \subseteq R \rightarrow IS^{\dagger}R = \text{finite sum})$$

$$(P: A \rightarrow B \\ I \subseteq A \rightarrow IB = \text{finite sum})$$

$$= \frac{\theta}{s_1 s_2 \dots s_m} \quad \theta \in I \\ s_1 s_2 \dots s_m \in S$$

$$\Rightarrow \alpha \in U \\ \Rightarrow U = IS^{\dagger}R$$

(this is proof of  $U = IS^{\dagger}R$   
using  $IB = \{\text{finite sum}\}$ )

Theorem: There is a bijection

$$\{ \text{prime ideals } P \text{ of } R \} \leftrightarrow \{ \text{prime ideals of } S^{\dagger}R \}$$

$$\text{proof: } ① PS^{\dagger}R \neq S^{\dagger}R$$

$$\text{as if } PS^{\dagger}R = S^{\dagger}R$$

$$\frac{1}{s} \in PS^{\dagger}R = \left\{ \frac{u}{t} \mid u \in P, t \in S \right\}$$

$$\frac{1}{s} = \frac{u}{t}$$

$$t = vs$$

$$\text{as } t \in S \\ v \in S$$

$$\text{and as } u \in P \\ v \in S$$

$$\text{so, } v \in S \text{ and } P$$

$$\Rightarrow v \in P \cap S = \emptyset$$

$$\therefore v \in \emptyset \neq \emptyset$$

$$\therefore PS^{\dagger}R \neq S^{\dagger}R$$

$$\text{now, } PS^{\dagger}R = \left\{ \frac{u}{s} \mid u \in P, s \in S \right\}$$

$$\text{if } \frac{a_1}{s_1} \cdot \frac{a_2}{s_2} \in PS^{\dagger}R$$

$$\frac{a_1 a_2}{s_1 s_2} = \frac{v}{s} \quad v \in P, s \in S$$

$$\frac{s_1 a_2}{s_1 s_2} = \frac{v s_1 s_2}{s_1 s_2} \in P \\ \in S$$

$$\text{as } S \cap P = \emptyset$$

$$\text{when } a_1, a_2 \in P$$

$$\Rightarrow a_1, a_2 \in P$$

$$\Rightarrow a_1 \in P \text{ or } a_2 \in P$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{a_1}{s_1} \in PS^{\dagger}R \text{ or } \frac{a_2}{s_2} \in PS^{\dagger}R$$

this means that

$$P \rightarrow PS^{\dagger}R$$

prime ideal

$\hookrightarrow PS^{\dagger}R$  is a prime ideal

now to show  $\mathbb{Q} \cap R \leftarrow \mathbb{Q} \leftarrow$  prime ideal in  $S^{-1}R$

Lemma:  $J \subset S^{-1}R$   
 $(J \cap R)S^{-1}R = J$

Proof:

Note  $(J \cap R)S^{-1}R \subseteq J$   
as  $x \in (J \cap R)S^{-1}R$   
then  $J \cap R \in J$   
and  $JS^{-1}R \in J$   
so,  $x \in J$   
 $\therefore (J \cap R)S^{-1}R \subseteq J \quad \text{--- } \textcircled{1}$

now if  $x = \frac{j}{s} \in J$

$$sx = \frac{j}{1} \in J$$

$$j \in J \cap R$$

$$\text{so } \frac{j}{s} \in (J \cap R)S^{-1}R$$

$$\Rightarrow x \in (J \cap R)S^{-1}R \quad \text{--- } \textcircled{2}$$

$$\therefore (J \cap R)S^{-1}R = J$$

To Show:  $(P \cap R) \cap R = P$

Proof: Note:  $P \subset R$

and now  $P \cap R \subset S^{-1}R$

$$P \cap R = \left\{ \frac{v}{s} \mid v \in P, s \in S \right\}$$

$$\frac{v}{1} = s, \frac{v}{s} \in P \cap R$$

$$v \in (P \cap R) \cap R$$

$$\text{i.e. } v \in P \Rightarrow v \in (P \cap R) \cap R$$

$$\Rightarrow P \subseteq (P \cap R) \cap R \quad \text{--- } \textcircled{1}$$

now,  $a \in (P \cap R) \cap R$

$$\frac{a}{1} = \frac{v}{s} \quad v \in P, s \in S$$

$$sa = v \in P$$

but  $s \notin P$  as  $P \cap S = \emptyset$  (given)

$$\Rightarrow a \in P \quad \text{--- } \textcircled{2}$$

$$\Rightarrow (P \cap R) \cap R = P$$

from  $\textcircled{1}, \textcircled{2}$

now  $\mathbb{Q} \rightarrow \mathbb{Q} \cap R$

↑  
Prime  
in  $S^{-1}R$

↑  
Prime in  
 $R$

for this as  $\mathbb{Q} \subset S^{-1}R$

$$(\mathbb{Q} \cap R)S^{-1}R = \mathbb{Q} \text{ (from lemma)}$$

and,

$$\mathbb{Q} \cap R = [(\mathbb{Q} \cap R)S^{-1}R] \cap R \quad (\text{check for } \mathbb{Q} \cap R \text{ is prime ideal})$$

$$\text{as } P \subset R \Rightarrow P \cap R \cap R = P$$

$$\text{for } \mathbb{Q} \cap R = P \quad P = (P \cap R) \cap R$$

$\therefore \Theta \cap R$  is prime ideal for  $P$

$$\therefore \Theta \rightarrow \Theta \cap R$$

↑      ↗

Prime in  $S \cap R$    Prime in  $R$

$$\therefore \text{By } P \rightarrow P_{S \cap R}$$

$\Theta \leftarrow \Theta$

$$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Prime ideal of } R \\ \text{s.t. } P \cap S = \emptyset \end{array} \right\} \leftrightarrow \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Prime ideals of } S \cap R \\ \end{array} \right\}$$

Examples:

$$1) S = \{1, f, f^2, f^3, \dots, f^n, \dots\}$$

$S \cap R = R_f \rightarrow \text{Ring } R \text{ with localisation with } \{1, f, f^2, \dots\}$

$$2) P \text{ is prime in } R$$

$S = R \setminus P$

$$a \in P \Rightarrow a \notin S$$

$$b \in P \Rightarrow b \notin S$$

if  $a \in S, b \in S \Rightarrow ab \in S$  proof:

$$\text{if } ab \notin S \Rightarrow ab \in P$$

$$\Rightarrow a \in P \text{ or } b \in P$$

$$\Rightarrow a \notin S \text{ or } b \notin S \quad *$$

so  $S$  is m.c.

now, if  $S = R \setminus P$

then

$$S \cap R = R_P$$

$$\text{where } S = R \setminus P$$

$$\text{or } S^c = P$$

$$\text{now, } PR_P = P(S \cap R)$$

$$PR_P = \left\{ \frac{a}{b} \mid a \in P, b \in R \setminus P \right\}$$

if  $I \subseteq R_P$   
 $\hookrightarrow$  ideal of  $R_P$

s.t.  $I \not\subseteq PR_P$   
then  $\frac{a}{b} \in I$  with  $a, b \in R \setminus P$

$$\text{so } \frac{b}{a} \in R_P$$

then  $\frac{a}{b} \in I \subseteq R_P$

$$\frac{a}{b} \in I$$

$$\frac{b}{a} \in R_P \Rightarrow \frac{b}{a} \cdot \frac{a}{b} = 1 \in I$$

$$\Rightarrow I = R_P$$

i.e. if  $I \subseteq R_P$

and  $I \not\subseteq PR_P$

$$\Rightarrow I = R_P$$

$\therefore PR_P$  is maximal ideal (unique)

Now,  $R$  is domain  $\text{Frac}(R) = K$  (field)  
 (as domain,  $R_P \subseteq K$  & prime  $P$  of  $R$   
 $\text{NZD} \rightarrow \text{field}$ )

$$(R_P = \left\{ \frac{a}{b} \mid a \in R, b \in R \setminus P \right\})$$

Theorem:  $\bigcap_P R_P = R$   
 p is prime  
 in  $R$

proof: Now as  $R_P$  is of form  $\frac{a}{b}$ ,  $b \in R \setminus P$

$$\begin{aligned} & 1 \in R \setminus P \\ \text{so } & R \subset R_P \\ \text{i.e. } & \text{not prime in } R \\ & R \subset R_P \\ \text{so } & R \subseteq \bigcap_P R_P \end{aligned}$$

now,  $a \in \bigcap_P R_P$ , then

$$a = \frac{u}{v}, u \in R, v \in R \setminus P \quad \text{not } P \text{ in } R$$

$$\text{now } D(a) = \{t \in R \mid t \alpha \in R\}$$

now,  $D(a) \subseteq R$   
 if  $D(a) \neq R$   
 then  $D(a) \subseteq M \leftarrow \text{maximal ideal}$   
 of  $R$   
 $\Rightarrow \text{prime ideal}$

$$\begin{aligned} D(a) & \subseteq M \\ & \uparrow \\ & \text{prime ideal} \\ & \text{say } P \\ \text{then } & D(a) \subseteq P \\ \text{now, } & a \in R_P \\ \text{so } & a = \frac{Q}{S}, S \notin P \\ & S \in D(a) * \\ & \text{as } S \notin P \\ & S \in D(a) \subseteq P \\ & \text{not possible} \\ \text{so, } & D(a) = R \end{aligned}$$

(maximal ideal  
 $\Rightarrow$  prime ideal)

26<sup>th</sup> Sept -

- domains (ID) → Euclidean (ED) - Have division algorithm  
 → Principle ideal (PID) - every ideal is principle  
 → Unique factorization domain (UFD) - elements have prime factors

division algorithm : (for  $\mathbb{Z}$ )

$$\begin{aligned} m, n \in \mathbb{Z} \\ \text{and } m \leq n \\ m \neq 0 \\ n = q_0 m + r_0 \\ m = q_1 r_0 + r_1 \\ r_0 = q_2 r_1 + r_2 \\ \vdots \\ r_{n-2} = q_n r_{n-1} + r_n \\ r_{n-1} = q_{n+1} r_n \\ \text{then } r_n = \gcd(m, n) \end{aligned}$$

Note :  $0 < r_0 < |m|$

$$\vdots$$

$$0 < r_k < r_{k-1}$$

$$\vdots$$

$$0 < r_n < r_{n-1}$$

$$\text{and } r_{n+1} = 0$$

$$r_n < \dots < r_1 < r_0 \leq |m| - 1$$

example :  $K$  is a field,  $K[X] \leftarrow$  polynomials with  $K$  as coefficients

$$\begin{aligned} f(x) \neq 0, \quad f(x) = a_d x^d + a_{d-1} x^{d-1} + \dots + a_1 x + a_0 \\ a_d \neq 0 \\ d = \deg f(x), \quad g(x) = b_m x^m + \dots \\ b_m \neq 0 \\ \deg g(x) \leq \deg f(x) \end{aligned}$$

$$b_m x^m + \dots + a_d x^d + \dots$$

$$f(x) = q(x)g(x) + r(x) \quad r(x) = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad \deg(r(x)) < \deg g(x)$$

Norm : Any function  $N: R \rightarrow \mathbb{Z}^+ \cup \{0\}$  with  $N(0) = 0$  is called a norm on the integral domain  $R$ . If  $N(a) > 0$ ,  $\forall a \in R \setminus \{0\}$  then Norm  $N$  is a positive norm.

( think like the cluster )

Defn : (Euclidean domain) The integral domain  $R$  is said to be Euclidean domain (or passes a division algorithm) if there exist a norm  $N$  on  $R$  s.t. for any two elements  $a$  and  $b$  of  $R$  with  $b \neq 0$ ,  $\exists q, r$  s.t.

$$a = qb + r, \quad r = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad N(r) < N(b)$$

$q$  = quotient  
 $r$  = remainder

Note :  $q, r$  need not be unique

When division algorithm exist on Euclidean domain, it means that

$$\begin{aligned} a &= q_0 b + r_0 \\ b &= q_1 r_0 + r_1 \\ &\vdots \\ r_{n-2} &= q_n r_{n-1} + r_n \quad \checkmark \text{ last non-zero remainder} \\ r_{n-1} &= q_{n+1} r_n \end{aligned}$$

Note: existence of division algorithm  $\Rightarrow$  every ideal of  $R$  to be principle

prop: every ideal of a euclidean domain is principle.

Proof:

We have to show that if  $I \neq \{0\}$  and

$I \subseteq R$ , then

$$I = (d)$$

for some  $d \in R$

for  $I = \{0\}$  there is nothing to prove.

Let  $d$  be any non-zero element of  $I$  of minimum norm.

$$N(d) = \min \{N(a) \mid a \in I, a \neq 0\}$$

(from well ordering principle on  $\mathbb{Z}$ )

then  $(d) \subseteq I$ .

Now, let  $a \in I$  any element in  $I$

$$a = qd + r$$

with  $r = 0$

or  $N(r) < N(d)$

as  $r = a - qd$

and  $a \in I, qd \in I$

$$\Rightarrow r \in I$$

$\Rightarrow r = 0$  as

$$N(r) \geq N(d)$$

because  $N(d)$  is the least

so,  $I \subseteq (d)$

$$\therefore I = (d)$$

(This means that every ideal of  $\mathbb{Z}$  is principle)

Note: This prop can be used to show that some ID are not U.D by finding ideals which are not principle.

Example: ①  $K[x_1, x_2]$

$$(x_1, x_2) \neq (P)$$

$$K[x_1, x_2, \dots, x_n] \cap \mathbb{Z} \geq 2$$

is not e.d

②  $\mathbb{Z}[x]$  is not e.d as

$(2, x)$  is not principle.

$$(2, x) = \{2a_0 + 2a_1x + \dots + 2a_nx^n + b_0x + b_1x^2 + \dots + b_mx^{m+1} \mid a_i, b_j \in \mathbb{Z}\}$$

cannot be generated by one element of  $\mathbb{Z}$   
as const term even, else all can be even.

$\therefore \mathbb{Z}[x]$  is not e.d

Note: euclidean domain produces a g.c.d of two non-zero elements.

Defn: Let  $R$  be a commutative ring and let  $a, b \in R$  with  $b \neq 0$ .

(I)  $a$  is said to be a multiple of  $b$  if there exist an element  $x \in R$  with  $a = bx$ . In this case  $b | a$ .

(II) A gcd of  $a, b$  is a non-zero element  $d$  s.t.

$$\textcircled{1} \quad d | a, d | b$$

\textcircled{2} if  $d' | a, d' | b$  then  $d' | d$  ✓ greatest of such kind

Notion:  $\gcd(a, b) = (a, b)$

Note:  $b | a$  iff  $a \in (b)$  iff  $(a) \subseteq (b)$

so if  $d | a$  and  $d | b$  then  $(a, b) \subseteq (d)$

If  $I$  is ideal of  $R$  generated by  $a, b$  i.e.  $I = (a, b)$  then gcd of  $a, b$  is  $d$  if:

$$\textcircled{1} \quad (a, b) \subseteq (d)$$

$$\textcircled{2} \quad \text{if } (a, b) \subseteq (d') \text{ then } (d) \subseteq (d')$$

✓ smallest such ideal

prop: If  $a, b$  are non-zero elements in the commutative ring of  $R$  s.t. ideals generated by  $a, b$  is principle ideal  $(d)$ , then  $(d) = \gcd(a, b)$

proof:  $(a, b) = (d)$  then  $d = \gcd(a, b)$

$$\textcircled{1} \quad \text{as } (a, b) \subseteq (d)$$

$$(a, b) \subseteq (d)$$

or  $d | a$  and  $d | b$

$$\textcircled{2} \quad \text{and if } (a, b) \subseteq (d')$$

$$\text{then } (d) \subseteq (d')$$

$\therefore d' | d$  for all such  $d'$

$\therefore d$  is the gcd of  $(a, b)$

(Here  $d$  is unique as  $(a, b) = (d)$  and if  $(a, b) = (g)$  then it can be shown that  $g | d, d | g \Rightarrow d = g$ )

Theorem:  $R$  be UD, let  $a, b$  be non-zero elements of  $R$ . Let  $d = r_n$  be the last non-zero remainder of Euclidean algorithm for  $a, b$  then

\textcircled{1}  $d$  is the gcd of  $a, b$

\textcircled{2}  $d$  can be written as  $ax + by$  or  $(d)$  is the ideal generated by  $(a, b)$ .

Proof: ① ideal generated by  $(a, b)$  will have a prime element s.t.  $(a, b) = (d)$ .

as  $d | a, d | b$  and if  $d' | a, d' | b$   $\Rightarrow d' | d$

as  $r_{n-1} = a_{n-1}r_n$

we see that  $r_n | r_{n-1}$

also  $r_{n-1} | r_n$

by induction we get  $r_n | r_{k+1}$  and  $r_k$

$$\text{as } r_{k-1} = q_k r_k + r_{k+1}$$

$$r_{k-1} - r_{k+1} = q_k r_k \text{ or } r_k$$

$$r_k | r_{k-1}$$

$$\Rightarrow r_n | r_{k-1}$$

so,  $r_n | b$  and  $r_n | a$  from 1<sup>st</sup> and 0<sup>th</sup> equations.

now, this means that  $(a, b) \subseteq (r_n)$  —①

Now, to show that  $(r_n) \subseteq (a, b)$  we will use:

$a = q_0 b + r_0$	or eq,	$r_0 \in (a, b)$
$b = q_1 r_0 + r_1$	$r_1 \in (b, r_0) \subseteq (a, b)$	
$r_0 = q_2 r_1 + r_2$	$r_2 \in (r_1, r_0) \subseteq (a, b)$	
$r_1 = q_3 r_2 + r_3$	⋮	⋮
	$\vdots$	⋮
$r_{n-2} = q_n r_{n-1} + r_n$	⋮	⋮
$r_{n-1} = q_{n+1} r_n$	n <sup>th</sup> eq	

we get  $r_{k+1} = r_{k-1} - q_{k+1} r_k$   
 $\in (r_{k-1}, r_k) \subseteq (a, b)$

this shows  $(r_n) \subseteq (a, b)$  —②

from ①, ②  $(r_n) = (a, b)$   
as  $(a) = (a, b) \Rightarrow \gcd(a, b) = d$   
is unique  
 $d = r_n$   
 $\therefore r_n = \gcd(a, b)$

③ Part 2 is trivial as  $(d) = (r_n) = (a, b)$   
 $\Rightarrow r_n = x a + y b$

Defn: (Principle ideal domain)

A P.I.D is a ID in which every ideal is principle.

Note: E.D  $\Rightarrow$  P.I.D

but P.I.D  $\nRightarrow$  E.D

e.g.:  $\mathbb{Z} \left[ \frac{1+\sqrt{-19}}{2} \right]$  is a P.I.D but not E.D (Proof below)

$\mathbb{K}[X]$ ,  $(2, X)$  is not principle,  $\therefore \mathbb{K}[X]$  not P.I.D  
 $\mathbb{K}[X, Y]$ ,  $(X, Y)$  is not principle,  $\therefore \mathbb{K}[X, Y]$  not P.I.D

Prop: every non-zero prime ideal in a principle ideal domain is maximal ideal.

(Here maximal ideal  $\Rightarrow$  prime ideal, but for P.I.D)  
prime ideal  $\Rightarrow$  maximal ideal  
( $\neq 0$ )

Proof: Let  $(P)$  be a non-zero prime ideal in the principle ideal domain  $R$ .

Let  $I = (m)$  be any ideal containing  $(P)$ .

Claim: If  $(P) \subseteq (m) = I$ , then  $\frac{I}{(P)} = R$  or  $I = P$

Now if  $(P) \subseteq (m)$  then  $\exists r \in R$  s.t  
 $p = rm$

as  $P$  is prime ideal  
 $\Rightarrow rm \in (P)$   
 $\Rightarrow r \in (P)$  or  $m \in (P)$

If  $m \in (P)$  then  
 $(m) \subseteq (P)$   
 $\Rightarrow (m) = (P) = I$

If  $r \in (P)$  then  
 $r = ps$   
in this case  $p = rm$   
 $\Rightarrow p = rms$   
 $\Rightarrow 1 = m \cdot s$   
or  $\exists s \in R$  s.t  
 $m \cdot s = 1$   
 $\therefore 1 \in (m)$   
 $\Rightarrow (m) = R$

Prop: If  $R$  is any commutative ring s.t polynomial ring  $R[X]$  is a P.I.D then  $R$  is a field.

Proof:

Given  $R[X]$  is a P.I.D  
as  $R \subset R[X]$   
and  $R$  is a domain  
now,  $\frac{R[X]}{(x)} \cong R$

as  $f(x) = a_0 + a_1x + \dots + a_dx^d$   
 $f(x) \equiv a_0 \pmod{(x)}$

This means that  $\frac{R[X]}{(x)} \cong R \leftarrow \text{I.D}$   
 $\Rightarrow \frac{R[X]}{(x)}$  is an ID  
 $\Rightarrow (x)$  is prime ideal

Now as  $(x)$  is prime  $\Rightarrow (x)$  is maximal

Now as  $(x)$  is maximal

$\frac{R[X]}{(x)}$  is a field  
 $\Rightarrow \frac{R[X]}{(x)} \cong R$  is a field  
 $\Rightarrow R$  is a field

Defn: Let  $R$  be an integral domain

- ① Suppose  $r \in R$  is non-zero and is not a unit. Then  $r$  is called irreducible. If  $r = ab$  with  $a, b \in R$  atleast one of  $a, b$  must be a unit in  $R$ . otherwise  $R$  is reducible.
- ②  $x$  is a prime if  $(x)$  is a prime ideal
- ③  $a = ub$  for some unit  $u \in R$ , then  $a, b$  are called associative.

Property:  $R$  is a P.I.D unless  $I_1 \subset I_2 \subset I_3 \dots \subset I_n = R$

In ideals in  $R$   
then  $\exists n_0$  st  $I_n = I_{n_0} \nRightarrow n \geq n_0$

proof:

$$\forall I_n = J \leq R \\ J = (t) \text{ as } J \text{ is an ideal of } R$$

also  $t \in I_{n_0}$  for some  $n_0$

$$\begin{aligned} &\Rightarrow (t) \subseteq I_{n_0} \subseteq I_n \subseteq (t) \\ &\Rightarrow I_{n_0} = I_n \nRightarrow n \geq n_0 \\ &\Rightarrow I_n = (t) = I_{n_0} \nRightarrow n \geq n_0 \end{aligned}$$

Prop: In an ID a prime element is always irreducible

proof: Suppose  $(P)$  is a non-zero-prime ideal.

$$P = ab \\ \text{then } ab \in P \in (P) \\ \text{so } a \in (P) \text{ or } b \in (P)$$

$$\text{wlog. } a \in (P) \text{ then} \\ a = pr \quad \text{for some } r \in R \\ \Rightarrow P = ab \\ = P(rb)$$

so  $rb = 1$  and  $\therefore b$  is a unit  
 $\therefore P$  is irreducible.

Theorem: If  $R$  is a P.I.D then if  $x \in R$  is irreducible  
 $\Rightarrow x$  is a prime

proof:  $(x) \subseteq M \leftarrow \text{maximal ideal}$

( $M$ )

$$x = am$$

$m$  is not unit ( $\because M \neq R$ )  
so  $a$  is a unit

$$\text{now } m = \frac{1}{a}x \in (x)$$

$$\Rightarrow (x) = (m)$$

but as  $(m)$  is maximal  $\Rightarrow m$  is prime

$$\Rightarrow (x) = (m)$$

30th Sept :

Recap:  $R$  is any domain

(i)  $r$  is irreducible if

①  $r$  is not a unit

②  $r = \alpha\beta \Rightarrow \alpha$  or  $\beta$  is a unit

(ii)  $r$  is prime if  $(r)$  is prime ideal

Note:  $r$  is prime  $\Rightarrow r$  is irreducible

$r$  is irreducible  $\Rightarrow r$  is prime for P.I.D

ALSO  $R$  is P.I.D

then  $I_1 \subset I_2 \subset I_3 \dots \subset I_n \subset I_{n+1} \subset \dots$

is an ascending chain

of ideals then

$\exists n \in \mathbb{N}$  s.t.  $I_n = I_{n+1} \forall n > n_0$

unique factorization domain: (U.F.D)

(i)  $R$  is ID

(ii)  $r \neq 0$ ,  $r$  not a unit then

(a)  $r = p_1 p_2 \dots p_m$  where  $p_i$  is irreducible (not distinct)

(b)  $r = p_1 p_2 \dots p_m = q_1 q_2 \dots q_n$

$p_i, q_i$  irreducible

then  $m=n$

and  $q_i = u_i p_i$

$\cap$  unit

Examples: 1)  $\mathbb{Z}$  is UFD

2) every PID is UFD

3)  $R[x]$  UFD  $\Rightarrow R[x_1 \dots x_n]$  is a UFD

so,  $R[x_1 \dots x_n] = (R[x_1 \dots x_{n-1}])[x_n]$

is also a UFD

$K[x_1 \dots x_n]$  UFD

$\mathbb{Z}[x_1 \dots x_n]$  UFD

Propn: In Unique Factorisation Domain, a nonzero element is prime iff it is irreducible

Proof:

( $\Rightarrow$ ) done

( $\Leftarrow$ ) Let  $p$  be irreducible in  $R$   
 $ab \in (p)$  i.e. let  $p | ab$  some  $a, b \in R$

Let  $a = p_1 p_2 \dots p_m \Rightarrow pc = ab$

$b = q_1 q_2 \dots q_n$

$c = c_1 c_2 \dots c_l$

$p_i, q_j, c_s$  are irreducible

$\Rightarrow p_1 p_2 \dots p_m q_1 q_2 \dots q_n = c_1 c_2 \dots c_l p$

or  $m+n = l+1$

i.e.  $P$  is either a素的 (irreducible) or a prime ideal.  
 $\Rightarrow a = rP$  or  $b = rP$   
 $\Rightarrow P \mid a$  or  $P \mid b$   
 $\Rightarrow a \in (P)$  or  $b \in (P)$   
 $\therefore (P)$  is prime ideal  
 $\Rightarrow P$  is prime

Theorem: Every principal ideal domain is a unique factorisation domain.

Proof:

Let  $r \neq 0$  and  $R$  be PID  
 $\downarrow$   
not a unit

To show:  $r = p_1 p_2 \dots p_s$   $p_i$  are irreducible  
 if  $r$  is irreducible then done  
 otherwise  $r = q_1 q_2 \leftarrow$  irreducible  
 $\uparrow$   
 divisible

$q_1 = q_1 \mid q_{12}$   
 or by this process we can have  $q_1$  as  
 product of irreducibles.

Now to show: This process terminates

$(r) \subsetneq (q_1) \subsetneq (q_{12}) \subsetneq \dots \subsetneq R$   
 this inclusion are proper  
 as there is no unit in the ideals.

so, now as PID, the process terminates

(strictly increasing chain of ideals in PID terminates)

so  $r = p_1 p_2 \dots p_s$  where  $p_i$  is irreducible

now to show it is unique, let

$$\|r\| = \min \{ q \mid q = p_1 p_2 \dots p_q \text{ and } p_i \text{ is irreducible} \}$$

now if  $\|r\| = 1$   
 then  $r = p_1$  is irreducible

If  $r = q_1 q_2 \dots q_s$   
 say  $q_1$  is irreducible

$$p_1 = q_1 (q_2 \dots q_s)$$

↑  
unit

$$p = r = q_1 u$$

↑  
unit

lets assume this is true for  $\|r\| \leq s-1$ , then

$$r = p_1 p_2 \dots p_s = q_1 q_2 \dots q_s$$

some unit

we have to show  $p_1 p_2 \dots p_s = u q_1 q_2 \dots q_s$

as for  $\|r\| \leq s-1$  tree  
here

$a_1 a_2 \dots a_r \in (P_1)$   
 $\text{mod } q_1 \in (P_1) \text{ as } (P_1) \text{ is prime ideal}$   
 then  $a_1 = \alpha P_1$   
 $\uparrow \quad \uparrow$   
 irreducible unit

$$P_1 P_2 \dots P_s = (\alpha P_1) q_2 \dots q_r$$

$$\begin{aligned} b &= P_2 \dots P_s = \alpha q_2 \dots q_r \\ \text{as } \|b\| &\leq s-1 \\ \Rightarrow s &= r \\ \therefore \text{for } \|r\| &= s \\ \text{tree} \end{aligned}$$

or unique number wise.

Note:  $\mathbb{Z}[i] = \{a+ib \mid a, b \in \mathbb{Z}\}$

and if  $\alpha = a+ib \in \mathbb{Z}[P]$   
 $N(\alpha) = a^2 + b^2$  (Norm)

Exercise: which prime  $p$  are sum of two squares

$P = a^2 + b^2$   
 If  $P$  is odd and  $P \equiv 1 \pmod{4}$  or  $P=2$   
 then sum of 2 squares

$$\begin{aligned} 2 &= 1^2 + 1^2 \\ \text{as } P &\equiv 1 \pmod{4} \\ P &= 5, 13, \dots \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 3 &\times \\ 5 &= 2^2 + 1^2 \\ 7 &\times \\ 11 &\times \\ 13 &= 3^2 + 2^2 \end{aligned}$$

Factorization in the gaussian integers:

$\mathbb{Z}[i]$  gaussian integers

$$\begin{aligned} \alpha &= a+ib \in \mathbb{Z}[i] \\ N(\alpha) &= a^2 + b^2 = \alpha \bar{\alpha} \\ N(\alpha \beta) &= \alpha \beta \bar{\alpha} \bar{\beta} \\ &= \alpha \bar{\alpha} \beta \bar{\beta} \\ N(\alpha \beta) &= N(\alpha) N(\beta) \end{aligned}$$

$\alpha$  is a unit in  $\mathbb{Z}[i]$   
 then  $\alpha = \pm 1, \pm i$   
 if  $\alpha \beta = 1$

$$N(\alpha \beta) = N(\alpha) N(\beta) = N(1) = 1$$

$$N(\alpha) = 1$$

if  $N(\alpha) = 1$   
as  $\alpha = \pm 1, \pm i$

$$\begin{aligned} \alpha &= a + ib \\ a^2 + b^2 &= 1 \\ \begin{cases} a = \pm 1 & b = 0 ; \alpha = \pm 1 \\ a = 0 & b = \pm 1 ; \alpha = \pm i \end{cases} \end{aligned}$$

true  $\alpha$  is a unit

now if

$$\begin{aligned} \alpha &= a + ib \\ N(\alpha) &= p \end{aligned}$$

prime

claim:  $\alpha$  is irreducible if  $N(\alpha) = p$

$$\begin{aligned} \alpha &= \beta\gamma \\ N(\alpha) &= N(\beta)N(\gamma) = p \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{so } N(\beta) &\mid p \text{ or } N(\gamma) \mid p \\ \Rightarrow N(\beta) &= p \text{ or } 1 \quad N(\gamma) = p \text{ or } 1 \end{aligned}$$

if  $N(\beta) = 1 \Rightarrow \beta$  is a unit

so  $\alpha$  is irreducible

we proved  $\alpha$  is irreducible if  $N(\alpha) = p$

Note: we have put  $p = a^2 + b^2$   
 $= (a+ib)(a-ib)$

$$N(\alpha) = p$$

$$N(\beta) = p$$

so  $\alpha, \beta$  are irreducibles

Lemma: if  $N(\beta) = p$  then  $\beta$  is prime

Proof: let  $\mathbb{Z} \subseteq \mathbb{Z}[i]$   
 $(\pi)$  be a prime ideal in  $\mathbb{Z}[i]$

$(\pi) \cap \mathbb{Z}$  is a prime ideal in  $\mathbb{Z}$  (trivial)

$$\begin{aligned} N(\pi) &= \pi(\bar{\pi}) \in (\pi) \\ &\text{and} \\ &\in \mathbb{Z} > 0 \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{so } N(\pi) \in (\pi) \cap \mathbb{Z}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{and} \\ N(\pi) &> 1 \\ \text{as } 1 &\notin (\pi) \\ \uparrow & \\ \text{prime} & \\ \text{ideal} & \end{aligned}$$

now,  $(\pi) \cap \mathbb{Z} = p\mathbb{Z}$  where

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\pi\pi'}{\pi\pi'} &= p \\ \text{as } p &\in (\pi) \\ \text{or } \pi' &\mid p \Rightarrow \pi\pi' = p \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{now } N(\pi\pi') = N(p) = p^2$$

$$N(\pi) = p \text{ or } N(\pi) = p^2$$

as  $N(\pi) \neq 1$

case I:  $N(\pi) = p^2$   
 we have  $N(\pi') = 1$   
 or  $\pi'$  is a unit  
 and  $p = \pi\pi'$   
 or  $p$  is irreducible in  $\mathbb{Z}[\mathbb{F}]$

case II:  $N(\pi) = p$   
 then  $N(\pi') = p$  ( $\pi'$  is irreducible)

$$\begin{aligned} p &= \pi\pi' \\ \bar{\pi} &= a + ib \\ N(\pi) &= a^2 + b^2 = p \\ \bar{\pi} &= a - ib \Rightarrow a^2 + b^2 = p = N(\bar{\pi}) \\ \text{or } N(\bar{\pi}) &= p \\ \bar{\pi} &= u\pi' \\ p &= \pi\bar{\pi} = \pi\pi' \\ \text{or } p &\text{ is product of two irreducibles} \\ \text{or } \mathbb{Z}[\mathbb{F}] &\text{ is a UFD} \\ \therefore \pi, \pi' &\text{ are primes} \\ \text{or } N(\pi') &= \text{prime} \end{aligned}$$

Special case:  $p = 2 = (1+i)(1-i)$

$p$  is odd:

$$\begin{aligned} a &\equiv 0, 1, 2, 3 \pmod{4} \\ a^2 &\equiv 0, 1, 0, 1 \\ a^2 + b^2 &\equiv 0, 1, 2 \pmod{4} \\ p &\text{ odd prime} \\ \text{so} \\ a^2 + b^2 &\equiv 1 \pmod{4} \end{aligned}$$

Lemma:  $p \in \mathbb{Z}$  divides an integer of form  $n^2 + 1$  iff  $p$  is either 2 or an odd prime congruent to 1 mod 4.

Proof: Assume  $p | n^2 + 1 (\Rightarrow)$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{then } p &= 2 \text{ as } 2 | i^2 + 1 \\ \text{or } p &\text{ is odd} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{then } &n^2 \equiv -1 \pmod{p} \\ \Rightarrow &n^4 \equiv 1 \pmod{p} \\ \Rightarrow \text{ord}_n n &= 4 \text{ in } (\mathbb{Z}/p\mathbb{Z})^* \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \Rightarrow 4 &| p-1 \quad (\text{By Lagrange theorem}) \\ \Rightarrow p &\equiv 1 \pmod{4} \end{aligned}$$

now if  $p \equiv 1 \pmod{4}$  ( $\Leftarrow$ )  
 $p-1$  is divisible by 4

$$\text{ord}(\mathbb{Z}/p\mathbb{Z})^* = p-1$$

↑  
cyclic  
 $4 \mid p-1$

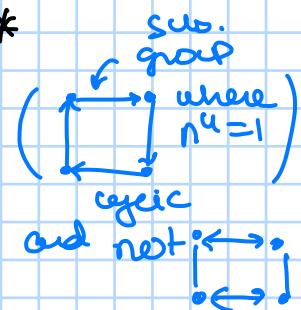
and Q.E.D.

$\exists$  a unique  $n$  s.t.  
 $n^4 \equiv 1 \pmod{p}$

$$\rightarrow \text{in } (\mathbb{Z}/p\mathbb{Z})^*$$

$$\Rightarrow n^2 \equiv -1 \pmod{p}$$

$$\Rightarrow p \mid n^2 + 1$$



3rd Oct:

Recap: If  $R$  is a P.I.D  
or  $R$  is an ID and every ideal is prime  
then  $I_1 \subsetneq I_2 \subsetneq \dots \subsetneq I_n = I_{n+1} = I_{n+2}$

or  $\exists n_0 \in \mathbb{N}$  s.t.

$$I_n = I_{n_0} \forall n \geq n_0$$

Note:  $R$  is domain, then  $r$  is irreducible if:

(I)  $r$  is not a unit

(II)  $r = ab$  then  $a$  or  $b$  are unit

$r$  is prime: if  $(r)$  is prime ideal

Note:  $r$  is prime  $\Rightarrow r$  is irreducible

In PID:  $r$  is irreducible  $\Rightarrow r$  is prime

Note:  $R$  is U.F.D :

(I)  $R$  is domain

(II)  $R \neq 0$  and if  $r$  is not a unit, then

$r = p_1 p_2 \dots p_s$  where  $p_i$  are irreducible  
also if

$$r = p_1 p_2 \dots p_s$$

$$= q_1 q_2 \dots q_e$$

then

$$s = e \quad \text{and} \quad q_i = u p_i^{\circ} \quad \text{where } u \text{ is a unit}$$

Note:  $R$  is a E.D  $\Rightarrow R$  is a P.I.D  $\Rightarrow R$  is a U.F.D  $\Rightarrow R$  is an ID  
 $\text{ED} \subseteq \text{PID} \subseteq \text{UFD} \subseteq \text{ID}$

Theorem:  $R$  is ID  $\Rightarrow R[x]$  is also ID

Proof:

$R$  is a domain, so  $R[x]$  is also a domain

$$f(x) \neq 0$$

$$g(x) \neq 0 \Rightarrow f(x)g(x) \neq 0$$

$$\text{as } f(x) = a_n x^n + \dots + a_0 \quad a_n \neq 0$$

$$g(x) = b_m x^m + \dots + b_0 \quad b_m \neq 0$$

then

$$f(x)g(x) = a_n b_m x^{n+m} + \dots + a_0 b_0 \quad a_n b_m \neq 0$$

$$a_n b_m \neq 0$$

as  $R$  is a domain

$$\therefore f(x)g(x) \neq 0$$

$\therefore R[x]$  is a domain

Prop:  $I$  is an ideal of ring  $R$  and let  $(I) = I[x]$  denote  
ideal of  $R[x]$  generated by  $I$  (set of poly. with coeff  
in  $I$ ) then:

$$R[x]/(I) \cong (R/I)(x)$$

( here if  $I$  is prime  $\Rightarrow R/I$  is ID  $\Rightarrow (R/I)(x)$  is ID )  
or  $R[x]/(I)$  is ID  $\Rightarrow (I)$  is prime

proof:  $\Psi: R[x] \xrightarrow{\quad} (R/I)[x]$

$$f(x) = a_n x^n + \dots + a_0 \xrightarrow{\quad} f(\bar{x}) = \bar{a}_n \bar{x}^n + \dots + \bar{a}_0$$

$$\bar{a}_i = a_i \bmod I$$

$\Psi$  is homomorphism:

Due to defined as  $a_n x^n + \dots + a_0$   
 $= b_n x^n + \dots + b_0$

true  
 $\bar{a}_n \bar{x}^n + \dots + \bar{a}_0$   
 $= \bar{b}_n \bar{x}^n + \dots + \bar{b}_0$

②  $\Psi(f(x) + g(x)) = \overline{f(x) + g(x)} = \overline{f(x)} + \overline{g(x)}$   
 $= \Psi(f(x)) + \Psi(g(x))$

③  $\Psi(f(x)g(x)) = \overline{f(x)g(x)} = \overline{f(x)} \overline{g(x)}$   
 $= \Psi(f(x)) \Psi(g(x))$

$\Psi$  is surjective:

$$\overline{f(x)} = \bar{a}_n \bar{x}^n + \dots + \bar{a}_1 \bar{x} + \bar{a}_0$$

true

$$\Psi(\bar{a}_n \bar{x}^n + \dots + \bar{a}_1 \bar{x} + \bar{a}_0)$$

$$= \bar{a}_n x^n + \dots + \bar{a}_0$$

or  $\exists \bar{f(x)} \in (R/I)(x), \exists \overline{f(x)} \in R(x)$   
 $\Psi(\overline{f(x)}) = \bar{f(x)}$

$\ker \Psi$ :

$$\ker \Psi = \left\{ b_0 + b_1 x + \dots + b_m x^m \mid b_i \in I \right\}$$

$$= (I)$$

or  $R[x]/(I) \cong (R/I)[x]$

corr:  $P$  is prime in  $R \Rightarrow PR[x]$  is prime in  $R[x]$

or  
 $(P)$

proof: As  $R[x]/PR[x] \cong (R/P)[x]$   
 $\cong (R/P)[x] \cong R[x]/PR[x]$   
 $\cong PR[x]$  is prime

prop: (Gauss's lemma) Let  $R$  be a UFD with field of fractions  $F$ . Let  $p(x) \in R[x]$ . If  $p(x)$  is reducible in  $F[x]$  then  $p(x)$  is reducible in  $R[x]$ .

$$\left( \begin{array}{l} p(x) = A(x)B(x), \text{ some non-const polynomials in } F(x), \text{ then} \\ \text{there are } r, s \in F \text{ (not zero) s.t. } A(x) = a(x) \text{ and } sB(x) = b(x) \\ \text{in } R[x] \text{ s.t. } p(x) = a(x)b(x). \text{ Note: } \deg A(x) = \deg a(x) \end{array} \right)$$

proof:  $A(x) = q_0 x^r + \dots + q_1 x + q_0$   
 $q_r \neq 0$   
 $q_i \in F$   
 $q_i = \frac{c_i}{a_i} \quad a_i \neq 0 \text{ and } c_r \neq 0$

$$A(x) = \frac{c_r}{a_r} x^r + \dots + \frac{c_1}{a_1} x + \frac{c_0}{a_0}$$

$$a = \prod a_i$$

$$a(x) = a A(x) \in R[x]$$

$\exists b$  s.t.  $b(x) = b B(x) \in R[x]$   
 now  
 $d = ab$

$$\text{or } df(x) = a'(x) b'(x)$$

as  $f(x) = A(x) B(x)$

case I:  $d$  is a unit in  $R$  then

then  $a(x) = d^{-1} a'(x) \in R(x)$   
 and  $b(x) = b'(x) \in R(x)$

so  $f(x) = a(x) b(x)$

then  
 $d^{-1} a'(x) = a(x) \in R(x)$   
 $b'(x) = b(x) \in R(x)$

Note:  $\deg a' = \deg a = \deg A(x)$

case II:  $d$  is not a unit

then as  $d \in R$

and  $R$  is a UFD

$$d = p_1 p_2 \dots p_n$$

s.t.  $p_i$  is irreducible

$\Rightarrow (p_i)$  is prime in  $R$

$\Rightarrow p_i R[x]$  is prime in  $R[x]$

and  
 $(R/p_i R)[x]$  is an ID

then  $\overline{dP(x)} = \overline{a'(x) b'(x)} \pmod{p_i}$

$$\Rightarrow 0 = \overline{a'(x) b'(x)}$$

as  $(R/p_i R)[x]$  is an ID

$$\Rightarrow \overline{a'(x)} = 0 \text{ or}$$

$$\overline{b'(x)} = 0$$

if  $\overline{a'(x)} = 0$ , then  $a'(x) = a'_r(x)^r + \dots + a'_0$   
 $a'_j \pmod{p_i} = 0$

or all coeff of  $a'(n)$  divisible by  $p_i^o$

$$\Rightarrow p_i^o a'(n) \in R[x]$$

If we repeat this process for all  $p_i^o$   
we get

$$f(n) = a(n)b(n), \text{ where } a(n) \in R[x] \\ b(n) \in R[x]$$

where  $\deg a(n) = \deg A(x)$   
 $\deg b(n) = \deg B(x)$

Cor: Let  $R$  be a U.F.D, let  $F$  be its field of fractions and let  $P(n) \in R[x]$   
 $\gcd$  of coeffs of  $P(n)$  is 1, then:

$P(n)$  is irreducible in  $R[x]$  iff  $P(n)$  is irred. in  $F[x]$ .

(Note: if  $P(n)$  is monic,  $\gcd$  of coeffs = 1 then  $P(n)$  is irr in  $F[x]$ )

Proof: By Gauss's lemma, if  $P(n)$  is reducible in  $F[x]$  then it  
 is reducible in  $R[x]$

( $\Rightarrow$ )

( $\Leftarrow$ ) Or  $P(n)$  irr-red. in  $R[x]$   $\Rightarrow P(n)$  is irr-red. in  $F[x]$

now, If  $\gcd$  of coeffs in  $P(n) = 1$   
 then if  $P(n)$  is red in  $R[x]$  then

$$P(n) = a(n)b(n)$$

where  $a(n) \neq 0$  &  $b(n) \neq 0$

so  $a(n), b(n) \in F(n)$

$\therefore P(n)$  is red in  $F[x]$

Or  $P(n)$  is red in  $R[x]$   $\Rightarrow P(n)$  is red in  $F[x]$

$\Rightarrow \nu(P(n))$  is red in  $R[x] \in \nu(P(n))$  is red in  $F[x]$

Or  $P(n)$  is irr in  $F[x]$   $\Rightarrow P(n)$  is irr in  $R[x]$

Theorem:  $R$  is UFD  $\Leftrightarrow R[x]$  is UFD

Proof:  $R[x]$  is a UFD then  $R$  is a UFD as  $R$  is collection of  
 constant polynomials of  $R[x]$ . And so

( $\Leftarrow$ )

$\forall r \in R \Rightarrow r \in R[x]$   
 $\therefore r = p_1 p_2 \dots p_n$  (irreducibles)

and if  $r = q_1 q_2 \dots q_m$   
 then  $n = m$  and  $q_i = \sqrt[p_i]{p_i}$  unit

$\Rightarrow$  if  $R$  is a UFD then, let  $F$  is a field of fractions and  $p(n)$  is a non-zero element of  $R[x]$

let  $d = \gcd$  of coeff of  $p(n)$

$$\text{or } p(n) = d p'(n)$$

where  $\gcd(p'(n) \text{ coeff}) = 1$

now as  $d \in R$ ,  $d$  can be factored as irreducibles and also

let  $p'(n)$   $\deg > 0$   
i.e.  $p'(n)$  is not const (not unit)  
as if unit then trivial case.

now by induction on  $p'(n)$

$$p'(n) = p_1(n) \cdots p_s(n) \text{ of irr in } R[x]$$

$$\deg p'(n) = 1 \text{ then } p'(n) = p(n) \text{ so irr in } R[x]$$

it true for  $\deg p'(n) < m$

to show: true for  $\deg p'(n) = m$

if  $p'(n)$  is irr in  $R[x]$  then NTS

$$p'(n) = a(n)b(x) \quad \gcd \text{ of coeff of}$$

$a$  and  $b = 1$

$$\text{as } \deg a(n) < m \\ \deg b(x) < m$$

by induction  $a(n), b(x)$  are product of irred  
so,  $p'(n)$  is product of irreducibles.

uniqueness:

$$p'(n) = p_1(n) \cdots p_s(n) \\ = q_1(n) \cdots q_r(n)$$

where  $p_i, q_j$  are irr in  $R[x] \neq i, j$

$$\text{and } \gcd \text{ of coeff of } p_i, q_j = 1 \neq i, j$$

(Note:  $F[x]$  is a UFD as  $F$  is a field  $\Rightarrow F[x]$  is PID  $\Rightarrow F[x]$  is a UFD)

as  $\gcd$  of coeff of  $p_i, q_j = 1$

and  $p_i, q_j$  are irr in  $R[x]$   
 $\Rightarrow q_i, p_j$  are irr in  $F[x]$

$$\text{or in } F[x], \quad P_i(n) = u_i^o q_i(x)$$
$$\Rightarrow P_i(n) = \frac{u_i}{b_i} \underset{u_i \text{ is unit in } F[x]}{a_i} q_i(n)$$
$$a_i, b_i \in R$$
$$\Rightarrow b_i^o P_i(n) = a_i q_i(x)$$

let gcd of  $P_i(n) = 1$  (coeff of  $P_i$ )

$$\text{gcd } b_i P_i(n) = b_i \text{ (coeff of } P_i)$$

similarly gcd of coeff of  $a_i q_i(x) = a_i^o$

$$\Rightarrow b_i^o = u a_i^o \text{ for some unit } u \text{ in } R$$

$$\Rightarrow q_i(n) = u P_i(n)$$

7th Oct:

Recall:  $R$  is UFD  $\Leftrightarrow R[x]$  is a UFD

goal: To determine irreducible elements of the polynomial ring  $(R[x])$

Example: non-const monic polynomial irreducible if cannot be factored in two smaller monic polynomials

prop:  $F$  be a field,  $p(x) \in F[x]$ ,  $p(x)$  has a factor of degree one iff  $p(\alpha)$  root in  $F$  ( $\exists \alpha \in F$  s.t  $p(\alpha) = 0$ )

proof: ( $\Rightarrow$ ) factor of degree 1 then lets assume it is monic  $(x-\alpha)$  form  $\alpha \in F$

$$p(\alpha) = 0$$

( $\Leftarrow$ ) If  $p(\alpha) = 0$  as  $F[x]$  is a field  $\Rightarrow F[x]$  is E.D (Proof is long)

$$\text{or } p(x) = q(x)(x-\alpha) + r$$

as  $r$  is const

$$p(\alpha) = 0, r \text{ must be 0}$$

$$\text{so } r = 0 \therefore p(x) = q(x)(x-\alpha)$$

on  
 $(x-\alpha)$  is a factor

prop: A polynomial of degree two/three over  $F$  is reducible iff it has root in  $F$ .

proof: ( $\Rightarrow$ ) If a polynomial has deg 2 or deg 3

$$p(x) = q(x)r(x) \quad \text{where } \deg q(x) = 1$$

for deg  $P(x) = 2$

and deg  $p(x) = 3$

deg  $q(x) = 2$   
deg  $r(x) = 1$

$\begin{pmatrix} 2/3 \\ 1 \\ 2 \text{ or } 1 \end{pmatrix}$

so as degree 1  $\Rightarrow$  one root

( $\Leftarrow$ ) If a root then

$$p(x) = q(x)(x-\alpha)$$

or reducible

prop:  $p(x) = a_n x^n + a_{n-1} x^{n-1} + \dots + a_0$  polynomial of degree  $n$   
(coeff  $\in \mathbb{Z}$ )

$$\text{or } P(x) \in \mathbb{Z}[x]$$

$r/s \in \mathbb{Q}$  s.t  $\gcd(r, s) = 1$

$$\text{and } P(r/s) = 0$$

then  $r | a_0$  and  $s | a_n$

or  $p(x)$  is monic in  $\mathbb{Z}[x]$  and  $p(d) \neq 0$   $\forall d \in \mathbb{Z}$  s.t  
s.t  $d \mid a_0$   
then  $p(x)$  has no roots in  $\mathbb{Z}$

Proof:  $p(x/s) = 0 = a_n(s/x)^n + \dots + a_0$

$$0 = a_n s^n + \dots + a_0 s^n$$

$$\text{or } a_n s^n = s(-a_{n-1} - \dots)$$

$$s \mid a_n s^n \Rightarrow s \mid a_n$$

similarly  $s \mid a_0$

or  $p(p/q) = 0$  and  $p(x) \in \mathbb{Z}[x]$

$$\Rightarrow p \mid a_0 \text{ and } q \mid a_n$$

↓  
smallest term      ↑  
highest degree term

now if  $p(x) \in \mathbb{Z}[x]$ , is monic and so

$$p(x) = ax + b$$

now if  $d \mid b \Rightarrow p(d) \neq 0$

to show: no root in  $\mathbb{Z}$

Proof:  $p(x) = ax + b$

$$\text{now if } p(d) = ad + b = 0$$

$$\text{then } d \mid b \quad *$$

$\therefore$  no roots in  $\mathbb{Z}$

Example:

(1)  $x^3 - 3x - 1$  is irreducible in  $\mathbb{Z}[x]$

as  
if root in  $\mathbb{Q}$  then

$$f(p/\gamma) = 0 \text{ s.t. } \gamma \mid 1$$

$p \mid 1 \Rightarrow p = \pm 1$

and  $\gamma \Rightarrow \pm 1$

$$\text{or roots } = \pm 1$$

but  $(-1)^3 - 3(-1) - 1$   
 $= -1 + 3 - 1 = 1 \neq 0$   
 and  $(1)^3 - 3 - 1 \neq 0$

or no roots in  $\mathbb{Q} \Rightarrow$  no roots in  $\mathbb{Z}$

now deg 3, no roots in  $\mathbb{Z} \Rightarrow$  irreducible  
in  $\mathbb{Z}[x]$

(2)  $x^3 - p \rightarrow$  irreducible in  $\mathbb{Q}[x]$   
 or if  $\alpha/\beta$   
 then  $\alpha|p \Rightarrow \alpha = p$  or 1  
 and as  $\alpha|\beta \Rightarrow \beta = \pm 1$

or roots will be  $\pm p, \pm 1$

$\therefore$  all not possible  
 $\therefore$  NO roots for  $\deg = 2/3$   
 $\therefore$  irreducible

(3)  $x^2 + 1$  is reducible in  $\mathbb{Z}/2\mathbb{Z}[x]$

as  
 has root  
 $\begin{aligned} P(\bar{0}) &= \bar{0}^2 + 1 = \bar{1} \\ P(\bar{1}) &= \bar{1} + \bar{1} = \bar{0} \end{aligned}$

$$(x^2 + 1) = (x+1)(x+1)$$

$\therefore$  reducible

(4)  $x^2 + x + 1$  is irreducible in  $\mathbb{Z}/2\mathbb{Z}[x]$

$$\begin{aligned} f(\bar{0}) &= \bar{0} + \bar{0} + \bar{1} = \bar{1} \\ f(\bar{1}) &= \bar{1} + \bar{1} + \bar{1} = \bar{1} \end{aligned}$$

(5)  $x^3 + x + 1$  is irreducible in  $\mathbb{Z}/2\mathbb{Z}[x]$   
 (same)

Techniques: ①  $\deg = 1 \Leftrightarrow$  has a root

② for  $\deg 2/3$ :

has a root  $\Leftrightarrow$  reducible  
 does not have  $\Leftrightarrow$  irreducible  
 any root

③ if root in  $\mathbb{Q}$  of  $\alpha/\beta$  then

$\alpha|an \quad \alpha|a_0 \leftarrow$  root term

④ gau's lemma:

$P(x)$  reducible in  $F[x] \xrightarrow{\text{field of fractions}}$

$P(x)$  reducible in  $R[x]$

$\nwarrow$  ring

⑤  $P(x)$  irreducible in  $F[x]$

$\Leftrightarrow P(x)$  irreducible in  $R[x]$

Note: only limited to low degree (factor has deg 1)

Prop: If  $I$  be a proper ideal in  $IDR$ .  
 $P(x)$  non zero polynomial in  $R[x]$

image of  $P(x)$  in  $(R/I)[x]$  is irreducible

$\Rightarrow P(x)$  in  $R[x]$  is irreducible

Proof: Suppose  $P(x)$  is irreducible in  $(R/I)[x]$  but  
 reducible in  $R[x]$

then  $P(x) = q(x) \delta(x)$

having  $\deg q(x), \deg \delta(x) \in R[x]$

but  $\overline{P(x)} = \overline{q(x)} \overline{\delta(x)}$  for  $(R/I)[x]$   
 so this means  $P(x)$  is reducible in  $(R/I)[x]$  \*

$\therefore P(x)$  irreducible in  $(R/I)[x] \Rightarrow P(x)$  is irreducible in  $R[x]$

Example: (1)  $P(x) = x^2 + x + 1$  in  $\mathbb{Z}[x]$

$\overline{P(x)}$  for  $\mathbb{Z}/2\mathbb{Z}[x]$

$= x^2 + x + 1$  in  $\mathbb{Z}/2\mathbb{Z}[x]$

as irreducible in  $\mathbb{Z}/2\mathbb{Z}[x] \Rightarrow$  irreducible in  $\mathbb{Z}[x]$

(2)  $x^2 + 1$  is irreducible in  $\mathbb{Z}/3\mathbb{Z}[x]$

as  $0+1 = \frac{1}{2} \neq \frac{0}{0}$   
 $1+1 = \frac{2}{2} \neq \frac{0}{0}$   
 $0+1 = \frac{1}{2} \neq \frac{0}{0}$

$\Rightarrow x^2 + 1$  is irreducible in  $\mathbb{Z}[x]$

Note:  $x^2 + 1$  is reducible in  $\mathbb{Z}/2\mathbb{Z}[x]$

Technique: ⑥

$P(x)$  is irreducible in  $(R/I)[x]$

$\Rightarrow P(x)$  is irreducible in  $R[x]$

(3)  $3^{100}x^{100} + 3^{99}x^{99} + \dots + 3x + 4$

$= 1$  in  $\mathbb{Z}/3\mathbb{Z}[x]$   
 so irreducible in  $\mathbb{Z}[x]$

$3^{100}x^{100} + 3^{99}x^{99} + \dots + 3x + 4$   
 irreducible in  $\mathbb{Z}[x]$

propn: (Eisenstein's Criterion)

Let  $P$  be prime ideal of the ID  $R$  and let  
 $f(x) = x^n + a_{n-1}x^{n-1} + \dots + a_1x + a_0$  ( $n \geq 1$ )  
be a polynomial in  $R[x]$

if  $a_{n-1}, a_{n-2}, \dots, a_1, a_0 \in P$   
and

$$a_0 \notin P^2$$

then  $f(x)$  is irreducible in  $R[x]$

proof: If  $f$  was reducible in  $R[x]$  then  $f(x) = a(x)b(x)$   
 $a(x), b(x)$  ( $n \geq 1$ )

reducing modulo  $P$  we get

$$x^n = \overline{a(x)} \overline{b(x)} \text{ in } (R/P)[x]$$

as  $(R/P)$  is ID

$$\text{for } x^n = \overline{a(x)} \overline{b(x)}$$

$$\overline{a(x)}, \overline{b(x)} \in (R/P)[x]$$

the const

term of  $a(x), b(x) \in P$

or else the above not true

but then

$$a_0 = \text{last term of } a(x) \\ \times \text{const term of } b(x) \\ \in P^2$$

\*

$\therefore f$  is irreducible

corr: (Eisenstein's criteria for  $\mathbb{Z}[x]$ )

Let  $P$  be prime in  $\mathbb{Z}$  and let  $f(x) = x^n + a_{n-1}x^{n-1} + \dots + a_1x + a_0$   
s.t.  $P|a_i \forall i \in \{0, 1, \dots, n-1\}$

but  $P^2 \nmid a_0$

$f(x)$  is irreducible in  $\mathbb{Z}[x]$   
and  $\mathbb{Q}[x]$

proof: Same as above, also if  $f(x)$  is irr in  $\mathbb{Z}[x](R)$   
 $\Leftrightarrow$   $f(x)$  is irr in  $\mathbb{Q}[x](F)$

examples:

(1)  $x^4 + 10x + 5$  in  $\mathbb{Z}[x]$

then

$5 = \text{prime}$

and  $5|10, 5|5$

but  $25 \nmid 5$

$\therefore$  irreducible in  $\mathbb{Z}[x]$

(1)  $x^n - p$  is irreducible for all  $n \geq 2$

(III)  $f(x) = x^4 + 1$  now  
if  $g(x) = f(x+1)$

$$\begin{aligned} &= (x+1)^4 + 1 \\ &= (x^2 + 2x + 1)^2 + 1 \\ &= x^4 + 4x^2 + 1 \\ &\quad + 4x^3 + 4x^2 + 4x + 2 \end{aligned}$$

as  
 $2|4$  and  $2|2$   
but

$4 \nmid 2$

so  $f(x+1)$  is irreducible

(IV)  $\Phi_p(x) = \frac{x^p - 1}{x - 1} = x^{p-1} + x^{p-2} + \dots + x + 1$

↳ cyclotomic polynomial

$$\text{now } \Phi_p(x+1) = \frac{(x+1)^p - 1}{x}$$

$$\begin{aligned} &= \frac{1}{x} \left[ 1 + pC_1 x^1 + pC_2 x^2 + \dots + pC_p x^p \right] \\ &= pC_1 + pC_2 x + pC_3 x^2 + \dots + pC_p x^{p-1} \\ &= x^{p-1} + p x^{p-1} + \frac{(p)(p-1)}{2} x^{p-2} \\ &\quad + \dots + p. \end{aligned}$$

as all factors divide  $p$ ,

so  $\Phi_p(x+1)$  not reducible

$\Phi_p(x)$  not reducible

Note:  $\Phi_p(x) = x^{p-1} + x^{p-2} + \dots + x + 1$

$= \frac{x^p - 1}{x - 1}$  is called cyclotomic polynomial  
and  
is irreducible in  $\mathbb{Z}[x]$   
and also  $\mathbb{Q}[x]$

Technique: ① for  $f(x) = x^n + a_{n-1}x^{n-1} + \dots + a_1x + a_0$   
if  $p \mid a_i$

but  $p^2 \nmid a_0$   
then irreducible

② for  $f(x)$ , check  $f(x+1)$  also as sometimes  
we can use Eisenstein's criterion.

Note:  $R = F[x]$   $\xleftarrow{\text{field}}$   
 $\alpha \in F$  true  
 $\eta: F[x] \rightarrow F$   
 $f(x) \mapsto f(\alpha)$   
 $\eta$  is a ring homomorphism

Defn:  $a$  is root of  $f(x)$  if  $f(a) = 0$

Propn:  $a \in F$  root of  $f(x) \Leftrightarrow f(x) = g(x)(x-a)$

Proof: ( $\Leftarrow$ )  $f(a) = g(a)(a-a) = 0$

( $\Rightarrow$ )  $a$  is a root of  $f(x)$

$$f(x) = g(x)(x-a) + r(x)$$

and  
 $\deg r(x) < 1$   
 $\Rightarrow r(x) = r \in F \setminus \{0\}$

$$f(x) = g(x)(x-a) + r$$

$$\Rightarrow r=0 \quad \therefore f(x) = g(x)(x-a)$$

Lemma:  $f(x) = a_n x^n + \dots + a_1 x + a_0 \in \mathbb{Z}[x]$

$$\gcd(s, a_i) = 1 \quad \forall i \quad \alpha = \frac{x}{s} \text{ root of } f(x)$$

$\Rightarrow s | a_0 \text{ and } s | a_n$

Proof:  $0 = f\left(\frac{x}{s}\right) = a_n \frac{x^n}{s^n} + \dots + a_1 \frac{x}{s} + a_0$

$$0 = a_n x^n + \dots + a_0 s^n$$

$$s | a_n x^n \Rightarrow s | a_n$$

Example:  $x^3 - 3x - 1 = f(x)$   
no rational roots

$x^2 - p, x^3 - p$  no roots in  $\mathbb{Q}[x]$

Lemma:  $\deg f(x) = 1 \Rightarrow f(x)$  is irreducible

$\deg f(x) = 2, 3$ , if  $\exists \alpha \in F$  s.t.  
 $f(\alpha) = 0 \Rightarrow f(x)$  is reducible

Proof:  $f(x) = g(x)h(x) \neq 0$

$\underbrace{\deg f(x)}_{\text{true}} = 1 = \deg g(x) + \deg h(x)$

if  $f(x) = ax + b$

$$= N(g) + N(h)$$

$$\Rightarrow \text{wlog } N(g) = 0$$

$$\therefore g \neq c \in F^*$$

or  $g$  is unit

$\therefore f$  is irreducible

AND for  $N(f) = 2$  or  $3$  and if it has root then  
wlog  $N(g) = 1$   
so reducible

Propn:  $f(x) \in \mathbb{R}[x]$ ,  $N(f) \geq 3 \Rightarrow f$  is irreducible

Proof:

if  $f(x)$  real root  $\alpha$   
then reducible  
as  $f(x) = g(x)(x-\alpha)$

if  $\alpha$  not real but a root  
then  
 $\alpha \in \mathbb{C}$

$$f(x) = (x-\alpha) g(x) \text{ in } \mathbb{Q}[x]$$

$$\begin{matrix} z & \rightarrow & z \\ a+bi & \rightarrow & a-bi \end{matrix}$$

$$f(x) \Rightarrow \overline{f(x)} = (x-\bar{\alpha}) \overline{g(x)} \text{ as } \in \mathbb{R}[x]$$

$\bar{\alpha}$  is root of  $\overline{f(x)}$

$\bar{\alpha} \neq \alpha \Rightarrow x-\alpha$  and  $x-\bar{\alpha}$   
are both factors  
of  $f(x)$

$$\text{so } f(x) = g'(x) (x-\alpha)(x-\bar{\alpha})$$

$$f(x) = g'(x) [x^2 - (\alpha + \bar{\alpha})x + \alpha\bar{\alpha}]$$

$\underbrace{\phantom{x^2 - (\alpha + \bar{\alpha})x + \alpha\bar{\alpha}}}_{\mathbb{R}[x]}$

so  $f$  is reducible

Note:  $f(x)$  is irr in  $\mathbb{Q}[x] \Leftrightarrow f(x)$  is irr in  $\mathbb{Z}[x]$   
 $f(x)$  is irr in  $\mathbb{Z}_p[x]$  <sup>and</sup>  $\Rightarrow f(x)$  is irr in  $\mathbb{Z}[x]$   
 $\text{so } \mathbb{Q}[x]$

Lemma:  $\overline{f(x)}$  irr in  $R/I[x] \Rightarrow f(x)$  is irr in  $R[x]$

Proof:  $f(x) = g(x)h(x)$   
if reducible  
then

$$Q: R[x] \longrightarrow R/I[x]$$

$$Q(x) \mapsto \overline{Q(x)}$$

$$\overline{f(x)} = \overline{g(x)} \overline{h(x)} \neq$$

## Eisenstein's criterion :

$R$  is domain       $P$  is prime  
 $a_i \in P$        $a_0 \in P^2 \neq 0$   
then  $f(x)$  is irr in  $R[x]$

Note:  $f(n)$  is irr  $\Leftrightarrow f(x+1)$  is irr

$$\begin{aligned}f(n) &= g(n) h(n) \\f(n+1) &= g(n+1) h(n+1)\end{aligned}$$

Proof:  $f(n) = g(n) h(n)$  (if reducible)

true

$$\begin{aligned}\overline{f(n)} &= \overline{x^n} = \overline{g(n)} \overline{h(n)} \\&\text{or} \\&\frac{\text{const of } g(n) \in P}{\text{const of } h(n) \in P} \\&\Rightarrow a_0 \in P^2 \neq 0\end{aligned}$$

10th Oct :

Defn:  $V$  is a  $K$ -vector space

If (1)  $(V, +)$  abelian group  
(2) (i)  $\forall v \in V \quad \exists v \in V$

(ii)  $\alpha, \beta \in K \quad (\alpha + \beta)v = \alpha v + \beta v, \forall v \in V$

(iii)  $\alpha(v_1 + v_2) = \alpha v_1 + \alpha v_2, \alpha \in K, v_1, v_2 \in V$

(iv)  $\alpha(\beta.v) = (\alpha \cdot \beta).v, \forall \alpha, \beta \in K, v \in V$

Note:  $R$  be a commutative ring

Defn:  $M$  is an  $R$ -module if:

$$+: M \times M \rightarrow M$$

$$\cdot: R \times M \rightarrow M$$

s.t

(i)  $(M, +)$  is an abelian group

(ii) (i)  $1_R \cdot m = m \quad \forall m \in M$

(ii)  $(\alpha + \beta) \cdot m = \alpha m + \beta m, \forall \alpha, \beta \in R, \forall m \in M$

(iii)  $\alpha \cdot (m_1 + m_2) = \alpha \cdot m_1 + \alpha \cdot m_2, \forall \alpha \in R, \forall m_1, m_2 \in M$

(iv)  $\alpha \cdot (\beta \cdot m) = (\alpha \cdot \beta) \cdot m, \forall \alpha, \beta \in R, \forall m \in M$

Note:  $V$   $K$ -vector space

maximal lin ind set = Basis

minimal spanning/generating set = Basis

$$V \cong K^n \rightarrow \dim \text{ of } V$$

Example:  $\mathbb{Z} \cong \mathbb{Z}'$

or

$\{1\}$  = Basis

$$n = n \cdot 1$$

$$\forall n \in \mathbb{Z}, \quad n = n \cdot 1 \quad \text{for } n \in \mathbb{Z}$$

not minimal spanning

$$(2, 3)\mathbb{Z} = \mathbb{Z}$$

but

$$2\mathbb{Z} \neq \mathbb{Z}$$

$$3\mathbb{Z} \neq \mathbb{Z}$$

Example:  $\hookrightarrow K$  is the same

$V$  is a vectorspace, so is  $K[X]$   
( $K$ -vector space)

Example:  $R$  is a comm ring

$$R^n = \left\{ \begin{pmatrix} a_1 \\ a_2 \\ \vdots \\ a_n \end{pmatrix} \mid a_i \in R \right\}$$

$$\sigma \cdot \begin{pmatrix} a_1 \\ \vdots \\ a_n \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \sigma a_1 \\ \vdots \\ \sigma a_n \end{pmatrix}$$

called: free  $R$ -module of rank =  $n$

Note:  $\text{IR}^n \cong \text{IR}^m \Rightarrow n = m$   
(for comm ring)

$\text{IR}^n \cong \text{IR}^m \not\Rightarrow n = m$   
(for non-comm ring)

Defn:  $M, N$  are  $R$ -modules then

$$M \oplus N = \{(m, n) \mid m \in M, n \in N\}$$

$$(m, n) + (m', n') = (m+m', n+n')$$

$$\varrho_r \cdot (m, n) = (\varrho_r m, \varrho_r n)$$

Note:  $R^n = \underbrace{R \oplus R \oplus \dots \oplus R}_{n \text{ times}}$

Defn: Submodule:

$$M \subseteq N$$

$M$  is called submodule of  $N$

$$\text{if } (I) (M, +) \leq (N, +)$$

$$(II) r \in R, m \in M \Rightarrow r \cdot m \in M$$

Ex:  $N \leq R \Leftrightarrow N$  is an ideal of  $R$

( $\Leftarrow$ ) As  $N \leq R$ ,  $N$  is the submodule of  $R$

$$(N, +) \leq (R, +)$$

and

$$\text{for } r \in R, m \in N \Rightarrow r \cdot m \in N$$

and

as  $R$  is comm

$$\text{for } r \in R, m \in N$$

$$r \cdot m = m \cdot r \in N$$

or  $N$  is ideal of  $R$

( $\Leftarrow$ ) Trivial

Note:  $N \leq M$  ( $N$  is submodule of  $M$ )

and  $N, M$  are  $R$ -modules then

$$(N, +) \leq (M, +)$$

true:

$$M/N = [m + N] \quad \forall m \in M$$

$$N/M = \{[m + N] \mid m \in M\}$$

Note:  $M/N$  is a  $R$ -module:

Proof:  $M/N$  satisfies:

①  $(M/N, +)$  is abelian as

for  $m_1 + N \in M/N$

then  $m_2 + N \in M/N$  and

$$\begin{aligned}(m_1 + N) + (m_2 + N) &= m_1 + m_2 + N \\&= m_2 + m_1 + N \\&= (m_2 + N) + (m_1 + N)\end{aligned}$$

$$\textcircled{2} \quad \text{(i)} \quad l_R \cdot (m + N) = m + \underbrace{l_R \cdot N}_{\in N} \\= m + N$$

$$\text{(ii)} \quad \alpha(m_1 + N) + \alpha(m_2 + N) \\= \alpha m_1 + \alpha m_2 + N$$

$$= \alpha(m_1 + N) + \alpha(m_2 + N)$$

$$\text{(iii)} \quad (\alpha + \beta)(m + N) = \alpha(m + N) + \beta(m + N)$$

$$\text{(iv)} \quad \alpha \cdot (\beta \cdot (m + N)) = \alpha \beta m + N \\= (\alpha \beta)(m + N)$$

Note:  $m + N = m' + N$

$$m = m' + n \quad \exists n \in N$$

$$\therefore m = \varrho_1 m' + \varrho_2 n \in N$$

$$\therefore m + N = \varrho_1 m' + N$$

Defn:  $\varphi: M \rightarrow N$  is a module homomorphism

if

$$1) \quad \varphi(m_1 + m_2) = \varphi(m_1) + \varphi(m_2)$$

$$2) \quad \varphi(\gamma \cdot m) = \gamma \varphi(m)$$

Note:  $\text{Hom}_k(k^n, k^m) \cong M_{m,n}(k)$

$\text{Hom}_R(R^n, R^m) \cong M_{m,n}(R)$

Example:  $A \in M_{m,n}(R)$

then  
 $\varphi_A: R^n \rightarrow R^m$   
 $\underline{a} \mapsto A\underline{a}$

$$\varphi_A(\underline{a}) = A\underline{a}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\varphi_A(\underline{a} + \underline{b}) &= A(\underline{a} + \underline{b}) \\&= A\underline{a} + A\underline{b} \\&= \varphi_A(\underline{a}) + \varphi_A(\underline{b})\end{aligned}$$

and sim  $\varphi_A(\varrho \underline{a}) = \varrho \varphi_A(\underline{a})$

Note:  $\phi : R^n \rightarrow R^m$

where  $e_1, e_2, \dots, e_n$  are std.  $e_i$  of  $R^n$   
 $e_i = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ \vdots \\ i \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$  {implies}

$$c_i = \phi(e_i)$$

$$A = [c_1, c_2, \dots, c_n]$$
  
$$\phi = \varphi A$$

Example:  $2\mathbb{Z} \triangleleft \mathbb{Z}$

↓  
Submodule

$$\{\bar{0}, \bar{1}\} = \mathbb{Z}/2\mathbb{Z} \neq \mathbb{Z}^n \text{ for any } n \geq 1$$

Also a  
Submodule

Defn:  $\varphi : M \rightarrow N$  is a module homomorphism

$$\ker \varphi = \{m \mid \varphi(m) = 0\}$$
  
$$\ker \varphi \leq M$$

$$\text{Im } \varphi = \{\varphi(m) \mid m \in M\} \leq N$$

$$\text{coker } \varphi = N/\text{Im } (\varphi)$$

Defn:  $\varphi : M \rightarrow N$  is isomorphism  
if  $\exists \phi : N \rightarrow M$  s.t.  
 $\phi \circ \varphi = 1_M$   
 $\varphi \circ \phi = 1_N$

Defn:  $\varphi : M \rightarrow N$  is bijective

then module hom  $\Rightarrow \varphi^{-1} : N \rightarrow M$  is  $R$ -linear  
if  $\begin{cases} \varphi \circ \varphi^{-1} = 1_N \\ \varphi^{-1} \circ \varphi = 1_M \end{cases}$  ( $R$ -linear is called for homomorphism)

Note:  $\varphi^{-1}(n_1) = m_1$   
 $\varphi^{-1}(n_2) = m_2$   
then

$$\varphi(m_1) = n_1$$

$$\varphi(m_2) = n_2$$

$$\varphi(m_1 + m_2) = n_1 + n_2$$

$$\varphi^{-1}(n_1 + n_2) = m_1 + m_2 = \varphi^{-1}(n_1) + \varphi^{-1}(n_2)$$

Note: as  $\varphi(\gamma m) = \gamma \varphi(m)$   
 $= \gamma n$

we have

$$\Rightarrow \gamma n = \varphi(\gamma m)$$

$$\Rightarrow \varphi^{-1}(\gamma n) = \gamma m$$

$$\Rightarrow \varphi^{-1}(\gamma n) = \gamma \varphi^{-1}(n)$$

## First isomorphisms theorem:

$\varphi: M \rightarrow N$  is surjective  $R$ -linear map true

$$\Rightarrow M/\ker \varphi \xrightarrow{\cong} N$$

Proof:  $\bar{\varphi}: M/\ker \varphi \rightarrow N$

$$(m + \ker \varphi) \mapsto \varphi(m)$$

$$\bar{\varphi}(m + \ker \varphi) = \varphi(m)$$

- $\bar{\varphi}$  is
- ① well defined, trivial
  - ②  $\bar{\varphi}$  is bijective, form of ab. group
  - ③  $\bar{\varphi}(rm + \ker \varphi) = \varphi(rm)$   
 $= r\varphi(m)$   
 $= r\bar{\varphi}(m + \ker \varphi)$

$$\text{so } M/\ker \varphi \cong N$$

Note:  $L, N \leq M$  true  $L+N = \{l+n \mid l \in L, n \in N\}$

$$\begin{aligned} L+N &\leq M \\ \text{and } L \cap N &\leq M \end{aligned}$$

## Second isomorphism theorem:

$$\frac{L+N}{L} \cong \frac{N}{L \cap N}$$

Proof:

```

    graph TD
      N -- "i^o" --> LN["L+N"]
      LN -- "pi" --> LN_L["L+N/L"]
      N -- "phi = pi o i" --> LN_L
  
```

if  $x \in \frac{L+N}{L}$  true

$$x = (l+n) + L$$

$$\begin{aligned} &= n + L \\ &= \phi(n) \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \phi: N &\longrightarrow \frac{N+L}{L} \\ n &\longmapsto n+L \end{aligned}$$

$$\phi(n) = n+L = x \quad \xrightarrow{\text{as } i, \pi \text{ is } R\text{-linear}}$$

so  $\phi$  is surjective  $R$ -linear, so

$$N/\ker \phi \cong \frac{L+N}{L}$$

let  $n \in \ker \phi$  then

$$n + L = L$$

or  $n \in L$

as  $n \in N$  we have

$$\begin{aligned} n &\in N \text{ and } L \\ \Rightarrow n &\in N \cap L \end{aligned}$$

now  $\nexists x \in N \cap L$

as  $x \in N$

and  $x \in L$

we have

$$\phi(x) = x + L$$

as  $x \in L$

$$\Rightarrow \phi(x) = L$$

or  $x \in \ker \phi$

$$\therefore \ker \phi = N \cap L$$

$$\text{so } \frac{N}{N \cap L} \cong \frac{L + N}{L}$$

17 Oct:

Theorem: If  $R$  is a commutative ring and

$f: R^n \rightarrow R^e$  is isomorphism  
then  
 $n = e$

Now before the proof of this lemma, we will look at some more stuff:

Defn: when  $M$  is  $R$ -module

$\text{ann}_R M$  is the annihilator of  $M$

$$\text{ann}_R M = \{ r \in R \mid rm = 0 \ \forall m \in M \}$$

Note:  $\text{ann}_R M \leq R$

Proof:

$$\textcircled{1} \quad 0 \in \text{ann}_R M$$

$$\textcircled{2} \quad \text{if } a, b \in \text{ann}_R M$$

$$\begin{aligned} (a-b)m &= am - bm = 0 \\ \Rightarrow a-b &\in \text{ann}_R M \\ \Rightarrow (\text{ann}_R M, +) &\leq (R, +) \end{aligned}$$

$$\textcircled{3} \quad \text{Now if } r \in \text{ann}_R M$$

$$\begin{aligned} \forall t \in R \\ \forall m \in M \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{we have } (tr)m = t(rm) = t \cdot 0 = 0$$

$$\text{or } tr \in \text{ann}_R M$$

$$\Rightarrow \text{ann}_R M \leq R$$

Note:  $M$  is an  $R/\text{ann}_R M$  module

Proof:

$$(r_1 + \text{ann}_R M) \cdot m := r_1 m + \underbrace{r'_1 m}_{\substack{r'_1 \in \text{ann}_R M \\ \Rightarrow r'_1 m = 0}} = r_1 m$$

$$\begin{aligned} r'_1 &\in \text{ann}_R M \\ \Rightarrow r'_1 m &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

$$= r_1 m$$

$$\text{now } (r_1 + \text{ann}_R M) \cdot m = r_1 m$$

is well-defined:

$$\begin{aligned} r_1 + \text{ann}_R M &= s + \text{ann}_R M \\ \Rightarrow r_1 &= s + t, \text{ for some } t \in \text{ann}_R M \\ \Rightarrow r_1 m &= sm + tm \\ \Rightarrow r_1 m &= sm \end{aligned}$$

$\therefore$  the action is well defined

To show  $M$  is a module over  $R/\text{ann}_R M$

$$\textcircled{1} \quad R' \times M \rightarrow M$$

$M$  is an abelian group

$$\textcircled{3} \quad 1_{R'}(m) = m$$

$$\textcircled{4} \quad r_1 r_2'(m) = (r_1'(r_2(m)))$$

$$\textcircled{5} \quad (r_1 + r_2)(m) = r_1 m + r_2 m \\ \textcircled{6} \quad r(m_1 + m_2) = rm_1 + rm_2$$

now  $\textcircled{1}$  is done

so  $\textcircled{2}$

if we show others as well, we are done

Note:  $M, L$  are  $R$ -modules:

$f: M \rightarrow L$  is  $R$ -linear

then

$$N \leq \ker f$$

$\Rightarrow \tilde{f}: M/N \rightarrow L$  is  $R$ -linear

proof: as  $\tilde{f}: M/N \rightarrow L$   
 $m+N \mapsto f(m)$

$$\text{or } \tilde{f}(cm+N) = f(c)m$$

$$m+N = m'+N$$

$$\Rightarrow f(m) = f(m') \therefore \text{well defined}$$

similarly others can be proved here

Note: theorem A is true  $\forall R$  (for comm rings)

Note:  $I \leq R$

ideal of  $R$   
then

$$IM = \left\{ \sum_{\substack{\text{finite} \\ \text{sum}}} i_j m_j \mid i_j \in I, m_j \in M \right\}$$

Exa:  $IM \leq M$

here

$$IM = \left\{ \sum i_j m_j \mid i_j \in I, m_j \in M \right\}$$

then

$$\forall m \in M \quad m \left( i_1 m_1 + \dots + i_m m_m \right)$$

$$\Rightarrow i_1 m_1 m + \dots + i_m m_m m$$

$$\in IM$$

$$\in IM$$

so  $IM \leq M$   
ideal of  $M$

Note:  $I \leq \text{ann } M/IM$

as  $\bar{m} \in M/IM$   
then

$$\text{then } \sum_{i \in I} i \bar{m} = \bar{i m} = \bar{0}$$

Theorem : (B)  $\varphi: R^n \rightarrow R^e$  is surjective  $\Rightarrow n \geq e$

Here see that theorem B  $\Rightarrow$  theorem A

as  $f: R^n \rightarrow R^e$  is iso  
 $\Rightarrow$  is surj  
 $\Rightarrow n \geq e$

gim.  $f^{-1}: R^e \rightarrow R^n$  is iso  
 $\Rightarrow$  is surj  
 $\Rightarrow e \geq n$

$$\therefore e = n$$

Proof :  $m$  be a maximal ideal of  $R$ , then

$$\begin{array}{ccc} R^n & \xrightarrow{\phi} & R^e \\ & \searrow \psi & \downarrow \eta \\ & & \frac{R^e}{mR^e} = (\frac{R}{m})^e \end{array}$$

$\psi: R^n \rightarrow (\frac{R}{m})^e$  is surj

as  
①  $\phi$  is surj  
②  $\eta$  is surj

now  $t \in mR^n$   
then

$$t = \alpha_1 m_1 + \dots + \alpha_s m_s \quad \alpha_i \in R^n \quad m_i \in M$$

$$\phi(t) = \phi(\alpha_1)m_1 + \dots + \phi(\alpha_s)m_s \in mR^e$$

$$\text{as } \phi(t) \in mR^e \in \ker(\eta)$$

$$\Rightarrow \psi(t) = \eta \circ \phi(t) = 0$$

$$\therefore \forall t \in mR^n \Rightarrow t \in \ker(\psi)$$

$$\Rightarrow mR^n \subseteq \ker \psi$$

$$\text{then } R^n / \frac{mR^n}{mR^n} \xrightarrow{\bar{\psi}} R^e / \frac{mR^e}{mR^e}$$

$$\bar{\psi}: (\frac{R}{m})^n \longrightarrow (\frac{R}{m})^e$$

as  $R/m$  is a field  $\Rightarrow$  module is the vector space

$$\Rightarrow \bar{\psi}: K^n \rightarrow K^e$$

$$\Rightarrow n \geq e$$

## Local rings:

we say  $R$  is a local ring  
if  $R$  has a unique maximal ideal  $m$

Example:  $R$  is a ID

$P$  is prime in  $R$   
 $S = R \setminus P$

$S^{-1}R$  is local with unique maximal ideal  $P S^{-1}R$

## Nakayama's lemma:

$(R, M)$  is local

$N$  is a f.g  $R$ -module (f.g is finitely generated)

if  $N = mN \Rightarrow N = 0$

proof:  $N = \langle n_1, \dots, n_r \rangle$

$$\begin{aligned} n_r &\in N = mN \\ n_r &= \alpha_1 n_1 + \alpha_2 n_2 + \dots + \alpha_r n_r \\ \alpha_i &\in M \\ (1-\alpha_1) n_r &= \alpha_1 n_1 + \dots + \alpha_r n_r \end{aligned}$$

as  $(R, M)$  is local

$\alpha_i \in M \Rightarrow 1 - \alpha_i$  is a unit in  $R$

as  $1 - \alpha_i$  is not a unit  $\Rightarrow 1 - \alpha_i \in M$   
 $\Rightarrow 1 \in M$  \*

$$\text{so, } n_r = \frac{\alpha_1}{1-\alpha_r} n_1 + \frac{\alpha_2}{1-\alpha_r} n_2 + \dots + \frac{\alpha_r}{1-\alpha_r} n_{r-1}$$

$$\Rightarrow N = \langle n_1, \dots, n_{r-1} \rangle$$

$$\downarrow$$

$$N = \langle n_1 \rangle$$

now as  $N = mN \Rightarrow n_1 = \alpha n_1, \alpha \in M$

$$\Rightarrow (1-\alpha) n_1 = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow n_1 = 0$$

as  $1 - \alpha$  is a unit

$$\Rightarrow N = 0$$

Note:  $M = \langle m_1, \dots, m_r \rangle$

f.d  
k-vector  
space

$$\frac{M}{mM} = \langle \bar{m}_1, \dots, \bar{m}_r \rangle$$

then  $\{\bar{m}_1, \dots, \bar{m}_r\}$  basis of  $M/mM$

$$\text{then } N = \langle m_1, \dots, m_s \rangle$$

$$\frac{M}{mM} = \frac{N + mM}{mM} \Rightarrow M = N + mM$$

If R is local: then M = N:

Proof:  $E = M/N = \langle m_{s+1}, \dots, m_r \rangle$

$$ME = \frac{mM}{N} = \frac{N + mM}{N} = \frac{M}{N} = E$$

$$\Rightarrow ME = E$$

$$\Rightarrow E = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow M = N$$

24th Oct:

Theorem:  $R$  is a PID,  $M$  is a f.g.  $R$ -module then:

$$M = R^s \oplus R/(a_1) \oplus R/(a_2) \oplus \cdots \oplus R/(a_e)$$

where  $a_1 | a_2 | \cdots | a_e$  &  $s \geq 0$

Using this lemma, if  $G$  is a f.g. abelian group then

$$G \cong \mathbb{Z}^s \oplus \mathbb{Z}/n_1\mathbb{Z} \oplus \cdots \oplus \mathbb{Z}/n_e\mathbb{Z}$$

as if  $G$  is a f.g. abelian group then it is a  $\mathbb{Z}$ -module

$$\text{as } \begin{aligned} &\text{① } (n_1)(g_1 + g_2) \in G \\ &\text{② } (n_1 + n_2)(g) \in G \\ &\text{③ } (n_1)(n_2)(g) \in (n_1 n_2)(g) \end{aligned}$$

Lemma:  $R$  is any comm ring

$$\varphi: M \rightarrow R^s$$

such that  $\varphi$  is surjective

proof: let  $\{e_1, \dots, e_s\}$  be std basis of  $R^s$

$\varphi$  is surjective then

$$\text{defn } \begin{aligned} \varphi(m_i^o) &= e_i^o \quad \text{for } m_i^o \in M \\ \Theta: R^s &\longrightarrow M \\ a_1 e_1 + \cdots + a_s e_s &\mapsto a_1 v_1 + \cdots + a_s v_s \\ \text{for } v_i^o &\in M \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{array}{ccc} R^s & \xrightarrow{\Theta} & M \\ \downarrow \varphi & & \downarrow \varphi \\ (as R^s \xrightarrow{\varphi} R^s) & \xrightarrow{\varphi(\varphi(w)) = w} & R^s \end{array}$$

now  $\pi: \ker \varphi \oplus R^s \longrightarrow M$

$$(u, w) \mapsto u + \varphi(w)$$

as  $\ker \varphi \leq M$   
 $\varphi(w) \in M$

$$\text{then } \begin{aligned} \pi(u, w) &= 0 \\ \Rightarrow u + \varphi(w) &= 0 \\ \Rightarrow \varphi(w) &= -u \\ \Rightarrow w &= \varphi(-u) \quad \leftarrow \text{for of } \varphi \\ &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \Rightarrow w &= 0 \\ \Rightarrow \varphi(w) &= 0 \\ \Rightarrow u &= 0 \\ \Rightarrow \ker \pi &= \{0\} \quad (\pi \text{ is 1-1}) \\ \Rightarrow \ker(\varphi) \oplus R^s &\cong M \end{aligned}$$

Note:  $m \in M$ ,  $w = \varphi(m) \in R^s$

$$\text{then } \varphi(\varphi(w)) = w = \varphi(m)$$

$$\varphi(w) - m \in \ker \varphi$$

$$\varphi(w) - m = u \in \ker \varphi$$

$$m = \varphi(w) + (-u) \quad \leftarrow \text{from } \ker \varphi$$

& from  $R^s$

Propn: If  $R$  be a PID and  $M$  be a finitely generated free module over  $R$  of rank  $n$ . Then every submodule of  $M$  is also free of rank  $\leq n$ .

or (Part proved this)  
 $R$  is PID and  $N \subseteq R^S$

then  $N$  is also free s.t.  $N = R^a$  where  $a \leq S$

Proof: for  $N = \{0\}$ , this is true trivial case while our lemma is true. For  $N \neq \{0\}$

let  $S=1$  then:

$N \subseteq R$   
as  $R$  is a PID  
 $\Rightarrow N = \langle \alpha \rangle$

or  $N$  is also free s.t.

$$N = \langle \alpha \rangle \cong R'$$

as  $\varphi: R \rightarrow \langle \alpha \rangle$   
 $s \mapsto s\alpha$

$\begin{cases} \text{① } \varphi \text{ is well-defined} \\ \text{② } \varphi \text{ is Homomorphism} \\ \text{③ } \varphi \text{ is one-one} \\ \text{④ } \varphi \text{ is onto} \end{cases} \} \text{ all trivial}$

now, let's suppose for  $S \leq n-1$  the lemma is true. Then

let  $\pi_i^o: R^n \rightarrow R$   
 $\uparrow$   
projection linear maps  
true

as  $N \neq 0 \exists n \in N$  s.t.  
 $n = (n_1, \dots, n_n)$  where  $n_i \neq 0$

for that  $\varphi$

$$\pi_i^o(n) = (n_i) \neq 0$$

$$\begin{aligned} &\therefore \pi_i^o(n) \neq 0 \\ &\Rightarrow \pi_i^o(N) \subseteq R \\ &\Rightarrow \pi_i^o(N) = \langle \alpha \rangle \cong R \quad (\text{Already proved}) \end{aligned}$$

now as  $\pi_i^o(N) = \langle \alpha \rangle, \exists v \in N$  s.t.

$$\begin{aligned} &\pi_i^o(v) = \alpha \\ &\text{and } \ker(\pi_i^o) \cap N \subseteq \ker(\pi_i^o) \\ &\text{where rank } \ker(\pi_i^o) = n-1 \\ &\Rightarrow \text{rank } \ker(\pi_i^o) \cap N \leq n-1 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} &N = (\ker \pi_i^o \cap N) \oplus Rv \\ &(\because \pi_i^o: N \rightarrow Rv) \text{ true} \\ &N = \ker \pi_i^o \oplus Rv \quad \text{as rank } [\ker \pi_i^o \cap N] \leq n-1 \\ &\text{from prev} \quad \text{we have} \\ &\text{Basis of } \ker \pi_i^o \cap N = \{e_1, \dots, e_m\} \end{aligned}$$

where  $m \leq n-1$   
& Basis of  $R^k = \{v\}$

Or Basis of  $N = \underbrace{\{e_1, \dots, e_m, v\}}_{m+1 \leq n-1 + 1 = n}$   
 $\therefore$  for  $n$  also true  
 $\therefore N \cong R^k$  where  $k \leq s$

Theorem: (Structure Theorem)

Let  $R$  be a PID,  $M$  be a f.g free module over  $R$  of rank  $n$  ( $M \cong R^n$ ) and

$0 \neq N \leq M$  ( $N$  is a submodule of  $M$ )  
then  $\exists$  basis  $\{e_1, e_2, \dots, e_n\}$  of  $M$  and  $a_i \neq 0$  s.t.  
 $\{a_1e_1, \dots, a_ne_n\}$  is a basis for  $N$   
&  
 $a_1 | a_2 | a_3 | \dots | a_n$

Proof: Let  $\mathcal{F} = \{ T(N) \mid T \in \text{Hom}_R(M, R) \}$

as  $N \neq 0$   
let  $(\alpha)$  be maximal of  $\mathcal{F}$

$N \ni n = (n_1, \dots, n_n)$   
 $n_i \neq 0$  (there will be atleast one  $i$  s.t  $n_i \neq 0$ )

$\Rightarrow \pi_i : M \rightarrow R$

projection  $\pi_i \in \text{Hom}(M, R)$

where  $\Rightarrow \pi_i(N) \in \mathcal{F}$

$\pi_i(N) \neq 0$

$\Rightarrow (\alpha) \neq 0$

now, as  $\mathcal{F}$  has maximal element  $\alpha$

$\exists T_0(N) \in \mathcal{F}$

s.t  $T_0(N) = (\alpha)$

$\exists v \in N$  s.t

$T_0(v) = \alpha$

now, as  $T_0(v) = \alpha$

$\forall T(N) \in \mathcal{F}$

we have

$T \in \text{Hom}(M, R)$

let  $d = \gcd(\alpha, T(v))$

then

as  $d \in R$  (which is a PID)

$$d = x \alpha + y T(v)$$

$$= x T_0(v) + y T(v)$$

$$d = (x T_0 + y T)(v) \in \mathcal{F}$$

$$\Rightarrow d \in \mathcal{F} \Rightarrow (d) \subseteq (\alpha)$$

$$\text{also as } d = \gcd(\alpha, T(v))$$

we have  
 $(\alpha) \subseteq (d)$

$$\therefore (\alpha) = (d)$$
$$\Rightarrow \alpha = d$$

or  $\alpha | T(v) \neq v \in \text{Hom}(M, R)$

then let  $\pi_i : M \rightarrow R$

be a projection  
then  $\pi_i \in \text{Hom}(M, R)$

$$\therefore \alpha | \pi_i(v)$$
$$= \alpha | v_i \quad \forall i = 1, 2, \dots, n$$

$$\text{or } v = (v_1, \dots, v_n)$$
$$= (\alpha v_1, \dots, \alpha v_n)$$
$$v = \alpha(w_1, \dots, w_n)$$
$$\Rightarrow v = \alpha w$$

where  $w = (w_1, \dots, w_n)$

now, as  $v = \alpha w$

$$T_0(v) = T_0(\alpha w)$$
$$\alpha = \alpha T_0(w)$$
$$\Rightarrow T_0(w) = 1$$

now,  $T_0 : M \rightarrow R$   
is surjective as  $T_0(w) = 1$   
 $T_0(\alpha w) = \alpha$   
 $\forall \alpha \in R$ ,  $\exists \alpha w \in M$  s.t.  
 $T_0(\alpha w) = \alpha$

then  $M \cong \ker(T_0) \oplus R w$   
 $\Rightarrow M \cong \ker(T_0) \oplus R w$  as  $T_0 : M \rightarrow R w$   
is surjective

similarly

then  $\tilde{T}_0 : N \rightarrow R v$   
 $\tilde{\ker}(\tilde{T}_0) \cong \ker(T_0) \cap N$

$$N \cong [\ker(T_0) \cap N] \oplus R v$$

(see the above proof for surj.)

as  $T_0 : N \rightarrow R v$   
is surjective

now by induction,  $\ker(T_0)$  has bases  $\{e_2, \dots, e_n\}$   
s.t.  $\{a_2 e_2, \dots, a_r e_r\}$  is basis for

then  $\{e_1 = w, e_2, \dots, e_n\}$  basis for  $M$   
 $\{a_1 e_1 = \alpha w, a_2 e_2, \dots, a_r e_r\}$  basis for  $N$   
where  $a_2 | a_3 | a_4 | \dots | a_r$

now for  $a_1/a_2$  i.e.  $\alpha/a_2$

let  $T(e_1) = 1 = T(e_2)$   
or else 0

then as  $\alpha/T(\mathbf{v})$

$g \in \text{Hom}(M, R)$

and  $g(e_1 a_1) = a_1 = \alpha$

here  $(\alpha) \subseteq g(R^n)$

but as  $(\alpha)$  is maximal  
 $\Rightarrow (\alpha) = g(R^n)$

$\Rightarrow g(a_2 e_2) = a_2 \in (\alpha)$

$\Rightarrow (a_2) \subseteq (a_1) = (\alpha)$

$\Rightarrow a_1/a_2$

### Applications of Structure theorem:

propn:  $R$  is a PID,  $M$  is a f.g  $R$ -module, then

$$M \cong R^s \oplus R/(a_1) \oplus R/(a_2) \oplus R/(a_3) \cdots \oplus R/(a_r)$$

where  $a_1/a_2/\dots/a_r$

proof:  $M = \langle m_1, \dots, m_n \rangle$

then  $\varphi: R^n \rightarrow M$   
s.t.  $\varphi$  is surjective

$$\begin{aligned} \varphi: R^n &\longrightarrow M \\ (a_1, \dots, a_n) &\longmapsto a_1 m_1 + \dots + a_n m_n \end{aligned}$$

where  $\ker \varphi \subseteq R^n$

then  $\exists$  basis  $\{e_1, \dots, e_n\}$  of  $R^n$  s.t.

$\{a_1 e_1, \dots, a_r e_r\}$  are basis of  $\ker \varphi$

where  $a_1/a_2/\dots/a_r$

$$\ker \varphi = N = R(a_1 e_1) \oplus R(a_2 e_2) \oplus R(a_3 e_3) \oplus \dots \oplus R(a_r e_r)$$

$$R^n / \ker \varphi \cong M \quad (\text{isomorphism theorem})$$

$$R^{n-s} \oplus R/(a_1) \oplus R/(a_2) \oplus \dots \oplus R/(a_r)$$

where  $a_1/a_2/\dots/a_r$

Note: If  $N \subseteq R^n$   $\xrightarrow{\text{PID}} N = R^s$  where  $s \leq n$

also if  $\psi: R^r \rightarrow R^n$

then  $\psi$  can be represented as  $n \times r$  matrix

Basis of  $R^r \{e_1, \dots, e_r\}$

Basis of  $R^n \{n_1, \dots, n_n\}$

then  $\Psi_{ij} [\psi(e_i), \dots, \psi(e_r)]_{n \times r}$

Lemma:  $(R, \pi)$  be a local PID where  $\pi$  is the irreducible element

then  $\varphi: R^r \rightarrow R^n$  be a linear map  
then  $\exists$  basis of  $R^r$  and  $R^n$  s.t  
w.r.t this Basis

$$\varphi = \left( \begin{array}{c|c} \pi^{a_1} & \\ \pi^{a_2} & \\ \vdots & \pi^{a_e} \\ \hline 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)_{n \times r}$$

where  $a_1 \leq a_2 \leq \dots \leq a_e$

Proof: for  $r=1$   $\varphi$  is  $n \times 1$  matrix

$e_1$  is a basis then

$$\varphi(e_1) = v_1 = \begin{pmatrix} \alpha_1 \\ \vdots \\ \alpha_n \end{pmatrix}$$

where  $\alpha_i = \pi^{r_i} u_i$

$$\text{then } v_1 = \begin{pmatrix} \pi^{r_1} u_1 \\ \vdots \\ \pi^{r_n} u_n \end{pmatrix} \rightarrow \begin{pmatrix} \pi^{r_0} u_1 \\ 0 \\ \vdots \\ 0 \end{pmatrix} \text{ where } r_0 = \min\{r_1, \dots, r_n\}$$

as By now transformation

$$R_F - \pi^{r_0} F - r_0 R_1$$

$$\varphi = \begin{pmatrix} \pi^{r_0} u_1 \\ \vdots \\ 0 \end{pmatrix} \rightarrow \begin{pmatrix} \pi^{r_0} \\ \vdots \\ 0 \end{pmatrix} \text{ as } u_1 \text{ is a unit}$$

$$\text{now for } \varphi = \begin{pmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & \dots & a_{1n} \\ \vdots & & & \\ a_{r1} & \dots & \dots & a_{rn} \end{pmatrix}_{n \times r}$$

$$\text{where } a_{ij} = u_{ij} \pi^{r_{ij}} \quad \text{unit}$$

$$\text{let } a_{11} = u_{11} \pi^{r_{11}} \text{ where } r_u = \min\{r_{ij}\}$$

$$\text{true } R_i - \frac{w_{ii}}{u_{ii}} \pi^{\gamma_{ji} - \gamma_{ii}} R_i$$

to get

$$\left( \begin{array}{c|ccccc} a_{11} & 0 & \dots & 0 \\ \hline 0 & \varphi' \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{\text{column transformation}} C_i - \frac{w_{ij}}{u_{ii}} \pi^{\gamma_{ij} - \gamma_{ii}}$$

as  $\varphi': R^{r-1} \rightarrow R^{n-1}$  By induction true

now as  $N \subseteq F = R^n$   
 $\{e_1, \dots, e_n\}$  of  $R^n$

at least

$$\left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} \pi^{c_1} & & & & & 0 \\ \pi^{c_2} & \ddots & \pi^{c_r} & & & 0 \\ \hline 0 & \dots & 0 & & & 0 \end{array} \right)_{n \times r}$$

as  $\{\pi^{c_1} e_1, \pi^{c_2} e_2, \dots, \pi^{c_r} e_r\}$

Basis of  $N$  we get

$$\pi^{c_1} | \pi^{c_2} | \dots | \pi^{c_r}$$

$$\Rightarrow c_1 \leq c_2 \leq \dots \leq c_r$$

(we can reduce  
matrices like this  
as we were asked  
to find bases  
not use particular  
basis)

28<sup>th</sup> Oct:

Recap: R is a PID, M is a f.g R module

$$M \cong R \xrightarrow{\cdot} \bigoplus_{i=1}^r R/(a_i) \oplus \cdots \oplus R/(a_r)$$

where  $a_1 | a_2 | a_3 \dots | a_r$

now, if G is a f.g abelian group then

$$\begin{aligned} n &\stackrel{G \cong}{=} \mathbb{Z}^s \oplus \mathbb{Z}/n_1\mathbb{Z} \oplus \cdots \oplus \mathbb{Z}/n_s\mathbb{Z} \\ \text{where } \mathbb{Z}/n\mathbb{Z} &= \mathbb{Z}/p_1^{a_1}\mathbb{Z} \oplus \mathbb{Z}/p_2^{a_2}\mathbb{Z} \oplus \cdots \oplus \mathbb{Z}/p_e^{a_e} \end{aligned}$$

Rational canonical form:

If K is a field s.t. V is a vector-space &  $V \cong K^m$   
let  $T: V \rightarrow V$

now, V is a  $K[X]$  module (can be proved)  
where  $x \cdot v = T(v)$

i.e. V is a f.g  $K[X]$  module

$$\text{true } V = (K[X])^s \oplus \underbrace{K[X]}_{(f_1)} \oplus \cdots \oplus \underbrace{K[X]}_{(f_r)}$$

but as  $V \cong K^m \leftarrow$  finitely generated  
 $K[X] \cong K^\infty \leftarrow$  infinity generated  
we have  $s = 0$

$$\text{or } V \cong \underbrace{K[X]}_{(f_1(x))} \oplus \cdots \oplus \underbrace{K[X]}_{(f_r(x))}$$

$$W = \frac{K[X]}{f(X)}$$

W is a vector space true if

$f(X) = x^n + a_{n-1}x^{n-1} + \cdots + a_1x + a_0$   
true basis of W are:

$$\{1, x, x^2, \dots, x^{n-1}\}$$

Matrix representation of  $T_V$  will be:

$$T_V: W \rightarrow W$$

$$x \cdot x^i = x^{i+1} \text{ for } i \leq n-2$$

or what we get here is:

$$\begin{aligned} T_V(1) &= x \cdot (1) \\ T_V(x^k) &= x \cdot (x^k) \quad k \leq n-1 \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{then } T_V(1) = x = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ \vdots \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$T_V(x^2) = x^2 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ \vdots \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$T_V(x^{n-2}) = x^{n-1} \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ \vdots \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$T_V(x^{n-1}) = x^n = -a_{n-1}x^{n-1} - a_{n-2}x^{n-2} - \dots - a_0x^0$$

or

$$\begin{pmatrix} -a_0 \\ -a_1 \\ \vdots \\ -a_{n-1} \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\therefore T_V := \left[ \begin{array}{cccc|cc} 0 & 0 & \cdots & -a_0 & 0 & \cdots & 0 \\ 1 & 0 & & & 0 & -a_1 & \vdots \\ 0 & 0 & & & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots \\ \vdots & \vdots & & & 0 & \vdots & \vdots \\ 0 & 0 & & & 0 & 0 & -a_{n-1} \end{array} \right] \quad \text{Rational Canonical form}$$

Note:  $K[x]/f(x)$  as rational canonical form  
then

$$G = \mathbb{Z} \oplus \dots \oplus \mathbb{Z}/p_1 p_2 \mathbb{Z}$$

$\uparrow$                        $\uparrow$                        $\uparrow$   
 Rational Canonical form    Rational Canonical form    Rational Canonical form

$$T_V = \left[ \begin{array}{c|c|c|c} (\downarrow) & 0 & | & 0 \\ \hline 0 & (\downarrow) & 0 & | \\ \hline 0 & 0 & | & (\leftarrow) \end{array} \right]$$

## Jordan Canonical form:

$K$  is a field  $V \cong K^m$   
 $T: V \rightarrow V$   
 linear transformation

$$f(x) = \prod_{i=1}^e (x - \alpha_i)^{r_i}$$

$$\frac{K[x]}{(f(x))} = \frac{K[x]}{(x - \alpha_1)^{r_1}} \oplus \frac{K[x]}{(x - \alpha_2)^{r_2}} \oplus \cdots \oplus \frac{K[x]}{(x - \alpha_e)^{r_e}}$$

now if  $w = \frac{K[x]}{(x - \alpha)^n}$  (only 1)

true Basis:  $\{w_0, w_1, \dots, w_{n-1}\}$

$$\{(x - \alpha)^0, (x - \alpha)^1, \dots, (x - \alpha)^{n-1}\}$$

$$= \{1, (x - \alpha)^1, \dots, (x - \alpha)^{n-1}\}$$

$$x \cdot w_i^\circ = T(w_i^\circ) \text{ for } i \leq n-2$$

$$\text{or } T(w_i^\circ) = x(x - \alpha)^i$$

$$T(w_i) = (x - \alpha + \alpha)(x - \alpha)^i$$

$$= (x - \alpha)^{i+1} + \alpha(x - \alpha)^i$$

$$\text{or } T(w_{n-1}) = w_{n-1}^\circ + \alpha w_{n-1}$$

$$\text{if } T(w_{n-1}) = 0 + \alpha w_{n-1}$$

true  $T := \begin{bmatrix} \alpha & 0 & \cdots & 0 \\ 1 & \alpha & & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & & \vdots \\ \vdots & 0 & \swarrow & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & \cdots & \alpha \end{bmatrix}_{n \times n}$  also called Jordan canonical form

## Noetherian rings and modules:

R-module ring, M is R-module

Defn: M is Noetherian if for any  
 $N_1 \subset N_2 \subset \cdots \subset N_i \subset M$   
 $\exists i_0$  s.t.  
 $N_i = N_{i_0} \forall i \geq i_0$

Defn: R is Noetherian ring if R as an R-module is Noetherian.

Theorem:  $R$  is noetherian  $\Leftrightarrow$  every ideal in  $R$  is f.g ring

Proof:

( $\Rightarrow$ ) Suppose if possible  $\exists I \subseteq R$  s.t.  $I$  is not finitely generated, then

$$a_1 \neq 0, a_1 \in I$$

where

$$I_1 = (a_1)$$

take  $a_2 \in I \setminus I_1$

$$\text{s.t. } I_2 = (a_1, a_2)$$

Note:  $I_1 \subsetneq I_2$

$$a_3 \in I \setminus I_2$$

$$\text{then } I_3 = (a_1, a_2, a_3)$$

$$I_2 \subsetneq I_3$$

$$\text{sim, } I_n = (a_1, \dots, a_n)$$

$$\text{if } I_n \neq I$$

then

$$\exists a_{n+1} \in I \setminus I_n$$

s.t.

$$I_{n+1} = (a_1, \dots, a_n, a_{n+1})$$

$$\text{so, } I_1 \subsetneq I_2 \subsetneq I_3 \dots \subsetneq I_n \subsetneq I_{n+1} \subsetneq \dots \subsetneq I$$

as  $R$  is noetherian,

chain terminates at 'some' no

then

$$I_1 \subsetneq I_2 \dots \subsetneq I_n = \dots = I_{n_0} = \dots = I$$

s.t

$$\nexists n > n_0 \quad I_{n_0} = I_n$$

$$\text{or } I = I_{n_0}$$

$$= (a_1, \dots, a_{n_0})$$

$\therefore I$  is finitely generated

( $\Leftarrow$ ) Suppose every ideal in  $R$  is f.g then

$$I_1 \subseteq I_2 \subseteq \dots \leftarrow \text{chain}$$

$$\text{where } J = \bigcup_{n \geq 1} I_n \subseteq R$$

$$\text{as } I_1 \subseteq I_2 \subseteq \dots \leftarrow \text{chain terminates}$$

we have  $n_0 \in \mathbb{N}$

s.t

$$I_{n_0} = I_n \forall n > n_0$$

$$\text{if } J = \bigcup_{n \geq 1} I_n \subseteq R$$

and

$$\text{as } J \subseteq R \Rightarrow J = (j_1, \dots, j_e)$$

$\uparrow$   
ideal so finitely generated

or  $\exists m_i \in I_n$  s.t.

$$\text{then } J \subseteq I_{n_0} \subseteq I_{n \leq j_i} \quad \text{let } n_0 = \max \{m_1, \dots, m_e\}$$

$$\text{or } \forall n > n_0 \quad I_{n_0} = I_n$$

so  $R$  is noetherian

Example:  $K[X, Y]$  is noetherian as  
 $I = (X, Y)^n$   
 $\downarrow$   
 $I = (X^n, X^{n-1}Y, \dots, X^2Y^{n-1}, Y^n)$   
 some ideal of  $K[X, Y]$  finitely generated  
 $\forall$  Ideal of  $R$  is finitely generated  $\Rightarrow R$  is noetherian

Theorem:  $M$  is  $R$ -module then

$M$  is Noetherian  $\Leftrightarrow$  every submodule  $N$  of  $M$  is

Proof: very similar to above f.g.

Lemma:  $R$  is a  $R$ -module &  $I \leq R$  then  
 $R$  is noetherian  $\Rightarrow R/I$  is also noetherian

Proof:

let  $E \leq R/I$

then  $\exists K \leq R$

s.t.  $I \leq K$  &  $E = K/I$

as  $R$  is noetherian  $\Rightarrow K$  is noetherian

and so  $K$  is f.g & so is  $I$

$\therefore E$  is finitely generated  $R$ -module

as  $E$  is finitely generated  $R$  module  
 we have

$\forall E \leq R/I$

$\uparrow$   
 every ideal of  $R/I$  is finitely generated

$\Rightarrow R/I$  is Noetherian

(  $R$  is noetherian  $\Leftrightarrow \forall I \leq R$ ,  $I$  is f.g )

Lemma:  $R$  is a noetherian ring also a domain then for  $S$  to be m.c.  
 $S^\dagger R$  is also noetherian.

Proof: For  $J \leq S^\dagger R$

$$J = (J \cap R) S^\dagger R \text{ (already proved)}$$

$$\Rightarrow J = (a_1, \dots, a_l) S^\dagger R$$

$$J \cap R \leq \overset{\text{as}}{R}$$

$\uparrow$   
 ideal of  $R$  ( a noetherian ring )

$$\Rightarrow J = \left( \frac{a_1}{1}, \dots, \frac{a_l}{1} \right)$$

$\therefore J$  is finitely generated

$\Rightarrow S^\dagger R$  is noetherian

Note:  $R = K[x_1, \dots, x_n, \dots]$

is not noetherian as

$$(x_1) \subsetneq (x_1, x_2) \subsetneq (x_1, x_2, x_3) \dots$$

← chain does not terminate

Theorem:  $R$  is Noetherian ring,  $M$  is f.g  $R$ -module  
 $\Rightarrow M$  is Noetherian

Lemma-1: If  $M$  is Noetherian &  $N \leq M$  then  
 $M/N$  is Noetherian

Proof: For  $E \leq M/N$   
 $L \leq M$ ,  $L \geq N$

or  
 $E = L/N$   
as  $L \leq M$

$L \in f.g \Rightarrow E \in f.g \Rightarrow M/N$  is Noetherian

Remark: For  $M$  be f.g  $\Rightarrow M$  is Noetherian it is suff to prove  
as  $M \cong R^S / \ker \phi$

As  $M = \langle m_1, \dots, m_s \rangle \leftarrow f.g$

$R^S$  is Noetherian,  $\ker \phi \leq R^S$  is  
also Noetherian  $\Rightarrow R^S / \ker \phi$  is  
Noetherian (above)

$$\begin{aligned} \phi: R^S &\longrightarrow M \\ \text{s.t } (a_1, \dots, a_s) &\longmapsto (a_1m_1 + \dots + a_sm_s) \\ M &\cong R^S / \ker \phi \end{aligned}$$

*(surjective map)*

Lemma-2:  $M, N$  is Noetherian  $\Rightarrow M \oplus N$  is Noetherian

Proof:

$$\begin{aligned} \pi: M \oplus N &\longrightarrow M \\ (m, n) &\longmapsto m \end{aligned}$$

then  $N = \ker \pi$

let

$$K \leq M \oplus N$$

then

$$\pi(K) \leq M$$

on  $\pi(K) = (\bar{u}_1, \dots, \bar{u}_r)$

& as  $K \cap N \leq N \Rightarrow (v_1, \dots, v_s) = K \cap N$

let  $u_i \in K$  s.t  $\pi(u_i) = \bar{u}_i$

Claim:  $K = (u_1, \dots, u_r, v_1, \dots, v_s)$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{as } \alpha \in K &\Rightarrow \pi(\alpha) \in \pi(K) \\ &\Rightarrow \pi(\alpha) = a_1\bar{u}_1 + \dots + a_r\bar{u}_r \\ &\quad \text{for } a_i \in R \end{aligned}$$

let

$$\tilde{\alpha} = a_1u_1 + \dots + a_ru_r \in K$$

then  $\pi(\tilde{\alpha}) = a_1\bar{u}_1 + \dots + a_r\bar{u}_r$   
 $= \pi(\alpha)$

$$\Rightarrow \pi(\tilde{\alpha} - \alpha) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \tilde{\alpha} - \alpha \in \ker \pi \cap K$$

as  $\tilde{\alpha}, \alpha \in K$

$$\Rightarrow \tilde{\alpha} - \alpha = d_1v_1 + \dots + d_sv_s$$

$$\Rightarrow \alpha = \tilde{\alpha} + d_1v_1 + \dots + d_sv_s$$

$$\Rightarrow K = (u_1, \dots, u_r, v_1, \dots, v_s)$$

Cor:  $R$  is noeth  $\Rightarrow R^n$  is noeth

proof:

as  $R$  is noeth  $\Rightarrow R \oplus R$  is noeth  
 $\Rightarrow R^2$  is noeth

by induction

$$R^n = R^{n-1} \oplus R \Rightarrow R^n \text{ is noeth}$$

$\uparrow$   
noeth noeth

$$\tau: V \rightarrow V$$

$\tau$  is surjective  $\Rightarrow \tau$  is iso

$\tau$  is 1-1  $\Rightarrow \tau$  is iso

} Basic Rank - nullity

Note: as  $M \cong R^S / \ker \phi$

where  $R^S$  is noetherian

$\ker \phi \leq R^S \Rightarrow \ker \phi$  is noeth

$$\Rightarrow R^S / \ker \phi \cong M \text{ is noeth}$$

Theorem:  $M$  is noeth  $R$ -module then if

$f: M \rightarrow M$  is surjective  
 $\Rightarrow f: M \rightarrow M$  is injective ( $\ker f = \{0\}$ )

proof: Here

$$\ker(f) \subseteq \ker(f^2) \subseteq \dots$$

then  $\exists n_0 \in \mathbb{N}$  s.t.  
 $\forall n \geq n_0$

$$\ker(f)^{n_0} = \ker(f^n)$$

then, if  $m \in \ker f$   
 $\Rightarrow f(m) = 0$

as  $f^{n_0}$  is surjective  
 $M \xrightarrow{f} M \xrightarrow{f} M \xrightarrow{f} \bar{M} \xrightarrow{\dots f} \bar{M}$   $\leftarrow$   $n_0$  times

$f$  is surjective  
 $\Rightarrow f^{n_0}$  is surjective

$$\begin{aligned}
 \therefore \exists t \in M \text{ s.t. } m &= f^{n_0}(t) \\
 \Rightarrow f(m) &= f^{n_0+1}(t) \\
 \Rightarrow 0 &= f^{n_0+1}(t) \\
 \Rightarrow t &\in \ker f^{n_0+1} = \ker f^{n_0} \\
 \Rightarrow f^{n_0}(t) &= 0 \\
 \Rightarrow m &= 0 \\
 \Rightarrow \ker(f) &= \{0\}
 \end{aligned}$$

$\therefore f$  is injective

29th Oct:

Theorem : (Hilbert Basis theorem)

let  $R$  be Noetherian ring then  $R[X]$  is Noetherian

(Here  $R[X, Y] = (R[X])[Y]$ )

is also Noetherian

Proof : let  $I \neq 0$  be an ideal in  $R[X]$   
 $0 \neq f \in R[X]$

then

$$f = a_n x^n + \dots + a_1 x + a_0$$

leading term

$$\text{LT}(f) = a_n$$

Note :  $\text{LT}(0) = 0$

then  $J = \langle \text{LT}(f) \mid \forall f \in I \rangle \leq R$

ideal of  $R \Rightarrow J \subseteq \langle \text{LT}(f_1), \dots, \text{LT}(f_s) \rangle$

now, if  $\deg f_i = \gamma_i$   
 $\gamma = \max \{\gamma_i\}$

If

$$E = A \oplus Ax \oplus \dots \oplus Ax^{\gamma-1}$$

then

$E \cap I$  is  $f \cdot g$   $A$ -module

as  $E \cap I \leq E$

sub module

$f \cdot g$   $A$  module

$\Rightarrow f \cdot g$

let  $E \cap I = \langle v_1, \dots, v_e \rangle$

Claim :  $K = I$  <sup>true</sup> for  $K = \langle v_1, \dots, v_e, f_1, \dots, f_s \rangle$

using induction for  $f \in I$  case ①  $\deg f \leq \gamma-1$

then

$$\begin{aligned} f &\in E \cap I = \langle v_1, \dots, v_e \rangle \\ \Rightarrow f &\in K \end{aligned}$$

②  $\deg f > \gamma$

if for  $\deg f = m-1$  true

for  $\deg f = m$

we have

$$f = a x^m + \text{lower terms}$$

$$a = \text{LT}(f) \in \langle \text{LT}(f_1), \dots, \text{LT}(f_s) \rangle$$

$$\Rightarrow a = \sum a_i \text{LT}(f_i)$$

$$\text{If } n = \sum a_i x^{m-r} f_i$$

then  
 $\deg n = m$

&  $f - n \in I$  by induction  
as  $\deg f - n < m$

as  $n \in I \Rightarrow f \in I$

or  $K = I = \langle v_1, \dots, v_e, f_1, \dots, f_s \rangle$

$\Rightarrow I \text{ is } f \cdot g \text{ for } I \leq R[X]$

$\Rightarrow R[X]$  is Noetherian

## Invariant theory:

$R = \mathbb{C}[x_1, \dots, x_n]$   
for  $\kappa \leq \text{Gr}(R)$   
 $|x_i| < \infty$

s.t.  $\sigma \in G$

$$\sigma \text{ is a matrix true}$$

$$\sigma \begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ \vdots \\ x_n \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \sigma(x_1) \\ \vdots \\ \sigma(x_n) \end{pmatrix}$$

or for  $f \in R$

$$\sigma(f(x_1, \dots, x_n)) = f(\sigma(x_1), \dots, \sigma(x_n))$$

Defn:  $R^G = \{f \in R \mid \sigma(f) = f, \forall \sigma \in G\}$

Here  $\sigma(f) = f$  or  $f$  is invariant w.r.t.  $G$ .

What we want to see/find is that if  $R^G$  is Noetherian or not  
as if yes then  $\exists f_1, \dots, f_r \in R^G$

$$R^G = \mathbb{C}[f_1, \dots, f_r]$$

Example:  $\mathbb{C}[x, y] : \sigma = \begin{pmatrix} -1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}$

$$\langle \sigma \rangle = n \cong \mathbb{Z}/2\mathbb{Z}$$

$$\text{also, } \sigma(f(x, y)) = f(\sigma(x), \sigma(y))$$

$$\begin{aligned} \sigma(x) &= -x \\ \sigma(y) &= -y \end{aligned}$$

$$\Rightarrow \sigma(f(x, y)) = f(-x, -y)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{true} \\ \textcircled{1} \quad \sigma(x^2) &= (-x)^2 = x^2 \\ \textcircled{2} \quad \sigma(y^2) &= y^2 \\ \textcircled{3} \quad \sigma(xy) &= xy \end{aligned}$$

} some sig of  $f$  for  $\sigma(f) = f$

If  $f = \sum a_{ij} x^i y^j$  true for  $a_{ij} \neq 0$

$$\sigma(f) = \sum a_{ij} (-1)^{i+j} x^i y^j$$

$\sigma(f) = f$  then  $\textcircled{1}$  as  $a_{ij} \neq 0 \Rightarrow i+j$  is even

$\textcircled{2}$   $i$  is even  $\Rightarrow j$  is even

$$\text{for this } x^i y^j = (x^2)^{i/2} (y^2)^{j/2}$$

$\textcircled{3}$   $i$  is odd  $\Rightarrow j$  is odd

$$\begin{aligned} x^i y^j &= (x^2)^{i-1/2} (y^2)^{j+1/2} (xy) \\ \text{or } \mathbb{C}[x^2, y^2, xy] &= R^G \end{aligned}$$

where  $n = \langle \sigma \rangle$

Theorem:  $R^u$  is noether ring

Lemma:  $e: R \rightarrow R^u$  s.t.  $e(a) = \frac{1}{|U|} \sum_{\sigma \in U} \sigma(a)$  (also called reynolds op.)

then ①  $\forall a \in R^u$ ,  $e(a) = a$

②  $\forall z \in R$ ,  $Z(e(a)) = e(a)$   
or  $e(a) \in R^G$

③  $e(\gamma)$  is homomorphic

Proof: ① as  $e: R \rightarrow R^u$

$$a \mapsto \frac{1}{|U|} \sum_{\sigma \in U} \sigma(a)$$

we have for  $a \in R^u$

$$\forall \sigma \in U \text{ we have } \sigma(a) = a$$

or

$$e(a) = \frac{1}{|U|} \sum_{\sigma \in U} a = \frac{1}{|U|} q = a$$

②  $\forall z \in G$  we have

$$Z(e(\gamma)) = \frac{1}{|U|} \sum_{\sigma \in U} Z(\sigma(\gamma))$$

$$= \frac{1}{|U|} \sum_{\sigma \in U} \sigma(\gamma)$$

$$= e(\gamma)$$

as  $Z(\sigma(\gamma)) = \sigma(\gamma)$   
as  $\sigma(\gamma) \in R^u$   
or  $\sigma(\gamma) \in R^G$

③ Now as  $e(\gamma) \in R^u$

we have

$$e(\gamma_1 + \gamma_2) = e(\gamma_1) + e(\gamma_2)$$

& if  $a \in R^u$  then

$$e(a\gamma) = \frac{1}{|U|} \sum_{\sigma \in U} \sigma(a\gamma)$$

$$= \frac{1}{|U|} \sum_{\sigma \in U} \sigma(a) \sigma(\gamma)$$

$$e(a\gamma) = a e(\gamma)$$

Lemma:  $I \leq R^G$  then  $(IR) \cap R^u = I$

Proof:

as  $I \subseteq IR$  &  $I \subseteq R^u$

now  $\forall \alpha \in IR \cap R^u \Rightarrow I \subseteq R \cap R^u$ ,

as  $\alpha \in IR$  &  $\alpha \in R^u$

$\Rightarrow \alpha = \alpha_1 r_1 + \dots + \alpha_m r_m$  finite sum &  $\in IR$   
where  $\alpha_i \in I$ ,  $r_i \in R$

as  $\alpha \in R^u$

$$\Rightarrow e(\alpha) = \alpha$$

then  $\alpha = e(\alpha) = \alpha_1 e(r_1) + \dots + \alpha_m e(r_m)$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{as } \alpha_i \in I &\Leftrightarrow e(r_i) \in R^k \\ &\Rightarrow \alpha_i e(r_i) \in I \\ &\Rightarrow \alpha \in I \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{or } (IR) \cap R^k \subseteq I \Rightarrow I = (IR) \cap R^k$$

Theorem:  $R^k$  is Noetherian

proof:

Here  $I_1 \subseteq I_2 \subseteq \dots$  ← chain of ascending ideals of  $R^k$

then

$$I_1 R \subseteq I_2 R \subseteq \dots$$

is chain of ascending ideals in  $R = \mathbb{C}[x_1, \dots, x_n]$

then as  $\mathbb{C}[x_1, \dots, x_n]$  is Noe then

$$\exists n_0 \in \mathbb{N} \text{ s.t.}$$

$$I_{n_0} R = I_n R \quad \forall n > n_0$$

$$\Rightarrow (I_{n_0} R) \cap R^k = (I_n R) \cap R^k$$

$$\Rightarrow I_{n_0} = I_n \quad \forall n > n_0$$

$\therefore R^k$  is noet

